



DUSCHOLUX



Price list 2025

Valid from 01.01.2025 - 31.12.2026

en



# Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 301.

## Service

The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX Glasses finish	8
Gluing instead of drilling	10
Foiling and screen printing	12
Digital printing	14
Configurator	16
PanElle	17
How to place a correct order	18
Doors and installation situations	20
Walk-in upgrade	22
Glasses for shower walls	24
Profile colours for shower walls	26
Handles	28
Accessories and cleaning shower walls	358
Colours and Glasses	364

## Viva

Swing doors frameless	30
<b>Viva</b> Swing door in recess	33
<b>Viva</b> Swing door in corner	38
<b>Viva</b> Walk-in	39

## Collection

Sliding doors frameless	50
<b>Collection</b> 3C Sliding door in recess	53
<b>Collection</b> 3C Sliding door Walk-in	54
<b>Collection</b> 3C Sliding door in corner	57
Swing doors frameless	58
<b>Collection</b> 3C Swing door in recess	61
<b>Collection</b> 3C Swing door in corner	66
<b>Collection</b> 3C Walk-in	68
Swing doors frameless	74
<b>Collection</b> 2 Swing door in recess	77
<b>Collection</b> 2 Swing door in corner	82
<b>Collection</b> 2 Walk-in	90

## Stella

Pivot door frameless	102
<b>Stella</b> 1C Pivot door in recess	105
<b>Stella</b> 1C Pivot door in corner	109
<b>Stella</b> 1C Walk-in	110

## Air

<b>Air</b> 3 Walk-in	112
<b>Air</b> 2 Walk-in	116

## Bella Vita

Sliding doors frameless	122
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	125
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Plus Sliding door Walk-in	125
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	127
Sliding doors partially framed	130
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Sliding door in recess	133
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Sliding door in corner	141
Pivot folding doors partially framed	146
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Pivot folding door in recess	149
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Pivot folding door in corner	154

## Allegra

Sliding doors partially framed	156
<b>Allegra</b> 3 Swing door in recess	159
<b>Allegra</b> 3 Swing door in corner	160
Swing- Pivot- Pivot folding door partially framed	164
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Swing door in recess	167
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Swing door in corner	175
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Walk-in	178
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Pivot folding door in recess	180
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Pivot folding door in corner	182
Pivot folding doors partially framed	184
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Pivot door in recess	186
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Pivot door in corner	191

## Classic

Swing and pivot folding doors partially framed	192
<b>Classic</b> 3 Pivot door in recess	195
<b>Classic</b> 3 Pivot door in corner	202
<b>Classic</b> 3 Swing door in corner	212
<b>Classic</b> 3 Pivot folding door in corner	216
<b>Classic</b> 3 Walk-in	224
Sliding doors framed	226
<b>Classic</b> 3C Sliding door in recess	229
<b>Classic</b> 3C Sliding door in corner	231
Swing- Pivot- Pivot folding door partially framed	238
<b>Classic</b> 3C Swing- Pivot- Pivot folding door in recess	241
<b>Classic</b> 3C Swing- Pivot- Pivot folding door in corner	248
<b>Classic</b> 3C Walk-in	256

## Walk-in solutions

Walk-In solutions	258
-------------------	-----

## Shower walls for bathtubs

<b>Collection</b> 2 Overbath screens	231
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Plus Sliding doors	235
<b>Bella Vita</b> 3 Sliding doors	236
<b>Bella Vita</b> C Folding doors	241
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Swing doors	243
<b>Allegra</b> 2 Folding door	245

# Content

Shower walls and bath solutions page 3.

## PanElle Wall panelling

<b>PanElle</b> Wall panelling	303
<b>PanElle</b> Individual	306
<b>PanElle</b> Graphics	310
<b>PanElle</b> Photo print	312
<b>PanElle</b> Haptics	314
<b>PanElle</b> Objects	316
<b>PanElle</b> Marble	318
Sealing system	320
Accessories	322
Order information and required tools	326
Storage, installation and cleaning	328
Technical information	330

## Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	332
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	334
Malaga Corner bathtubs	338
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	340
Prime-line	342

## Step-in Pure Bath solutions

<b>Step-in Pure</b> Bath solution	344
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Bathtub	347
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Aprons and tile backer	347
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Overbath screens	350

## Accessories and cleaning

Accessories	360
Colours and glasses	366

# Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers’ requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

### Three core values describe our identity:

#### Personal

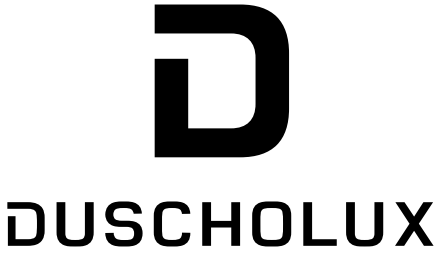
Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

#### Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient European manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

#### Inspiring

You can buy products but you can’t buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



Certified according to the new ISO standards9001: 2015 and 14001: 2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.



# 7 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural master-piece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.

## Stella

Made to fit precisely.  
For the joy of detail.

The frameless Stella product world fits into every situation: Different shoring situations made to measure anticipate the desire for uniqueness. Stella stands for custom-fit individual pieces with a claim to design and functionality.



## Collection

The one and only.  
As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower walls give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.

## Classic

Guaranteed to be fit for purpose.  
Basic range with a focus on the essentials.

Solid materials reduced to the bare essentials and very easy to assemble. The Classic product world focuses on the essentials in conjunction with consistently short delivery times. The fact that this does not mean sacrificing comfort is proven by the standard lifting-lowering mechanism and the 145 mm long bar handle. Classic - Simply fit for purpose.

## Viva

Refined style icon.  
Brings your bathroom to life.

Innovation is the essence of the Viva product range. Masterful craftsmanship, clear lines and invisible functionality speak for themselves. In combination with your flair for quality for first-class bathroom design, you can give this shower enclosure a personality of its own. Viva stands for class in its most pure form.



## Air

Transparent trendsetter.  
More room for ideas.

The frameless product world Air pays homage to true freedom of design and a sensuality that creates a great deal of personality from this minimalist style. The free-standing shower walls work particularly well in spacious and accessible walk-in solutions. The large number of colour options enables you to choose freely between a carefully understated style and a sophisticated highlight. There's more than love in the Air!



## Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.  
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and Glasses options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one - with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.



## Allegra

Linear classic.  
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower walls can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra - the classic for your bathroom.



# DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique Glasses finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the Glasses after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower walls with a microfibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

**New formulation – extended guarantee:**

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against Glasses corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3C, Air and Bella Vita



## Simply a good feeling.



Video with 1:1 comparison to an  
uncoated shower wall at  
[www.duscholux.com/caretecpro](http://www.duscholux.com/caretecpro)

**Saves time.**

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the Glasses after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

**Saves on cleaning agents.**

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

**It's environmentally friendly.**

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of liters of drinking water every year.

**It's sustainable.**

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from Glasses corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

**DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.**

**We offer our glass finishing in two quality levels. The following descriptions illustrate the differences between the two technologies.**

**DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro**

The beading effect of DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro makes it unnecessary to remove water from the glass after showering. It is sufficient to clean the glass once a week with a microfiber cloth. The regular use of cleaning agents can be dispensed. This easy-to-clean effect\* is covered by a 5-year guarantee. Our guarantee against glass corrosion covers 10 years.

**DUSCHOLUX CareTec®**

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® makes cleaning the glass easier thanks to its water-repellent properties. The limescale residues after wiping can be removed much more easily. This reduces the use of cleaning agents.

\* The industry standard is defined as "easy to clean" with a static contact angle of at least 70 degrees. The greater the angle, the easier the water rolls off. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro has a standard contact angle of > 100 degrees.

# Gluing instead of drilling

Put an end to drilling damage such as splintered tiles or faulty seals: Our adhesive technology allows assembly without dirt and noise. Already used in other industries for a long time, this technology is now also finding its way into the sanitary sector. Whether Glasses on Glasses, crossbars or profiles - gluing is the alternative to drilling and screwing for all walls that are friction-resistant, load-bearing, dimensionally stable and free of adhesion-reducing substances.

Features

- Wall mounting without dirt and noise
- No time-consuming drilling on hard wall tiles - no risk of cracking.
- No damage to seals (DIN 18534)
- Ideal for rented flats or renovations during ongoing operation
- Rapid completion thanks to short drying time
- Suitable for example for assembly on tiles and PanElle wall panelling

The adhesive technology for wall profiles and crossbars is available for the following shower walls:

- Collection 3C Swing door
- Collection 2 Swing door
- Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door
- Allegra 2 Swing door



Wall mounting glue set	Order number	Price
for recess and Walk-in	752700	111,-
for corner with 2 order numbers	752700	111,- per side
for corner with 1 order number and Round/Five	752701	222,-



- 01

Where screws were used in the past, the wall profile is now glued.
- 02

Crossbars can now simply be glued. This noticeably simplifies overhead assembly.
- 03

Bella Vita 3 Plus sliding door attached with gluing technology.
- 04

Glued wall mounting for the Bella Vita 3 sliding door.



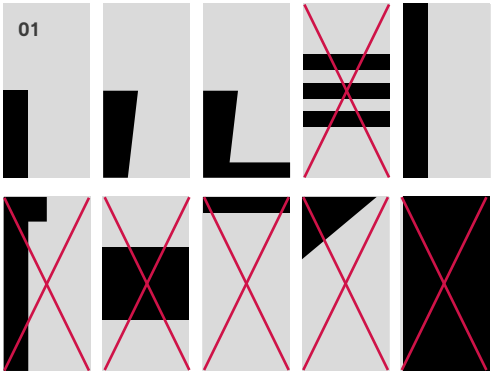
# Foiling and screen printing

On tempered safety Glasses

One problem - two solutions: Foiling and screen printing as privacy protection for front walls or adjacent bathroom furniture. Applied directly to the Glasses, film or screen printing conceals all disturbing influences when looking out of the shower. There are various plain colours to choose from.

Features of foiling

- Very short delivery time
- Also possible on frosted Glasses
- Can be removed without residue
- Also suitable for curved Glasses
- Furthermore, 85 custom colours and Satinato available
- Shape: Rectangles, trapezoids or shapes composed of several rectangles/trapezoids
- Foiling must extend to the bottom edge of the Glasses
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum foiling dimensions: 1230 mm x 5000 mm



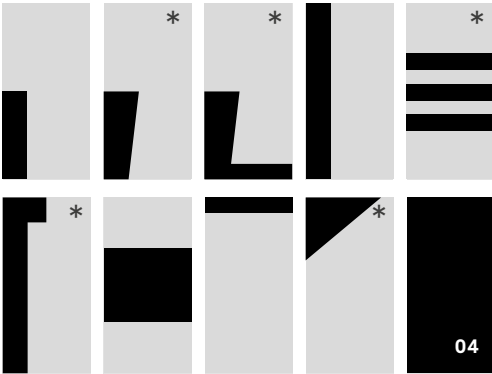
01 Examples of foiling applications

02 + 03 Application of the screen print in a selected area prevents a direct view of the unsightly back of the occasional furniture.

04 Examples of screen printing applications



02



\*with shape extracharge

Features of screen printing

- 3 standard colours: White Glossy (RAL 9010), Black (RAL9005) and Satinato (etched Glasses look)
- Almost every shade available as a custom colour
- Any desired position; alternatively full-surface application possible
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum printing area dimensions: 2400 mm x 4200 mm

Solution	Order number	Standard colour price	Custom colour price
Foiling	621969	on request	on request
Screen Printing	.596		
Screen Printing with CareTec Pro	.796		

Foiling not possible with:

- Allegra Walk-in shower
- On textured Glasses (613/813)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- With full-surface foiling

Screen printing not possible with:

- Allegra
- On frosted and textured Glasses (613/813/811/583/783)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- On curved Glasses

General information required:

- Your desired colour
- The desired shape and position on the Glasses



03

# Digital printing

On tempered safety Glasses

Our shower walls are now also available with a custom motif on the Glasses. Whether it's a favourite high-resolution photo or a graphic design of your choice – the result is a digital print in brilliant photo quality! Shower walls are increasingly becoming personalised showpieces.

Features

- Print quality in brilliant colours
- Your own images in top quality on Glasses
- Available in opaque (with white back) or slightly transparent (motif is mirror-inverted on the back)
- Standard printing up to the edge, full-surface printing or partial printing possible
- External print on shiny tempered safety Glasses
- Printed side durable and fully resistant to cleaning
- Production after checking the image template and your approval
- Max. Glasses size: 2000 x 3000 mm

Digital print for tempered safety glass	Order number	Price
Digital Print Opaque	.610	on request
Digital Print Translucent	.510	on request



Suitable for:

Products in standard and special sizes

- DUSCHOLUX Walk-in shower walls
- DUSCHOLUX side panels
- DUSCHOLUX swinging/pivot doors
- All Collection
- All Air
- All Bella Vita

Not suitable for:

- Allegra shower walls
- Motifs spread over several pieces of Glasses
- Externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)

Important - information required:

- High-resolution digital photo in .jpg/.png format with at least 300 dpi or graphics/logos/texts in .pdf/.ai/.eps or .jpg/.png file format with at least 300 dpi
- Where necessary, please provide information on the positioning of the motif.

Tips:

- Also highly suitable as a privacy screen behind the shower area.
- Also covers wall protrusions
- Thousands of outstanding motifs available in image databases (e.g. <https://stock.adobe.com/uk/>)
- For your desired motif as a shower back panel, we recommend PanElle photo print (see p. 280)





# PanElle

Uncomplicated alternative.  
For a new sense of space.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.



# Configurator

Here's how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It's quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you would like to have. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There's no clearer way to plan your shower solution.



# How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glasses	Colour	Order number
↓	↓	↓	=
340.117021	751	062	340.117021.751.062

**Standard**  
e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess,  
hinged left, width 900 mm, height  
2000 mm, Glasses: 751 Clear CareTec  
Pro, colour: 062 Platinum Silver Glossy

Article no.	Glasses	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	=
340.110001	751	070	880	1950	340.110001.751.070.880.1950

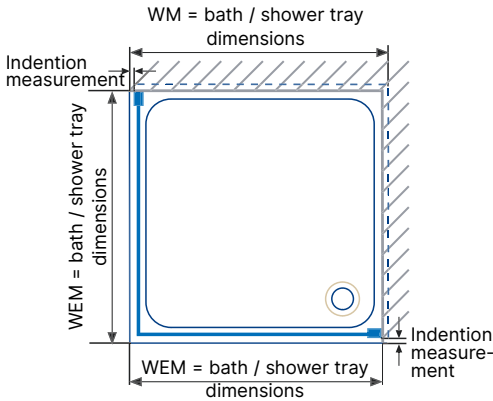
**Made to measure**  
e.g. Bella Bita 3 swing door in recess,  
hinged left, width 880mm, height  
1950mm, Glasses: 751 Clear CareTec  
Pro, colour: 070 Silver Matt



## Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

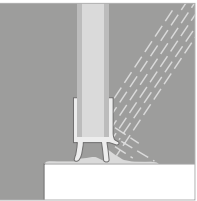
Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions.  
The adjustment of the standard shower wall is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indention measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.

Measure sheets for the different shower wall series can be downloaded from [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com)



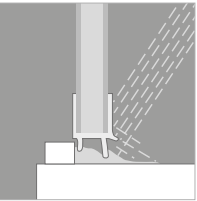
## Splash water tightness

Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.

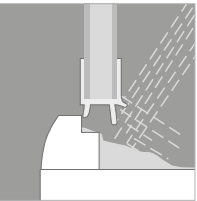


**Frameless shower walls**  
provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.

It doesn't matter if the shower wall is framed or frameless. Shower walls from DUSCHOLUX meet the technical requirements for leak-tightness. For execution of the shower floors there is a rule: the deeper and more pronounced the inner form, the higher the resistance during showers.



**Partial framed shower walls**  
provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower wall a light appearance.



**Framed shower walls**  
with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.

## Guarantees

DUSCHOLUX stands for quality. That is why we offer comprehensive guarantees of two years for shower walls and five years for bathtubs and PanElle. For wear parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year after-sales guarantee. All other spare parts are available for at least two years after the delivery date. If you have an eligible claim for material or functional defects according to our sales and delivery conditions, we will rectify the defect, refund the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Compensation claims for direct or indirect damage are excluded, installation or removal costs are not covered.

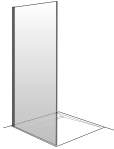
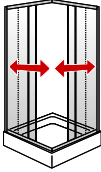
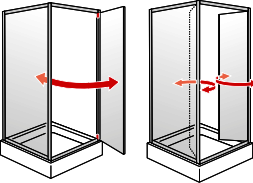
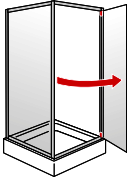
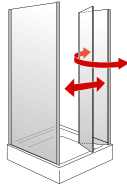
## Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.



# Doors and installation situations

Shower walls

		Viva	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air 3		Air 2	Stella 1C	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra 2	Classic 3	Step-in Pure
	Doorless entry												
	Walk-in	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Sliding door												
	in recess or with side panel		•						•	•	•		
	as corner entry		•						•	•	•		
	as Round								•	•	•		
	on bathtub								•	•			•
 one- or two-panelled door	Swing door												
	in recess	•	•	•*						•	•		
	with side panel	•	•	•*						•	•		
	as corner entry	•	•	•*						•	•	•	
	as Round		•	•							•	•	
	as Five		•	•									
	on bathtub			•							•		•
	Pivot door												
	in recess or with side panel							•			•	•	
	as corner entry							•			•	•	
	as Round			•								•	
	Pivot folding door												
	in recess or with side panel			•						•	•	•	
	as corner entry			•						•	•	•	
	on bathtub			•									•

\* also horizontal divided

# Walk-in Upgrade

Walk-in solutions are part of modern bathroom planning. However, not everyone is happy with purist showers in the long term. People who are sensitive to cold sometimes feel less comfortable in open wet areas than in closed cabins. In addition, more splash water penetrates to the outside. But what to do when everything is already installed? With Walk-in Upgrade, DUSCHOLUX has an uncomplicated solution in its range: the transparent shower wall can be retrofitted at any time without disturbing the open room impression. The result looks good and optimises modern bathroom design - with a functionally adapted walk-in shower that simultaneously provides splash water and cold air protection.



## Round crossbar

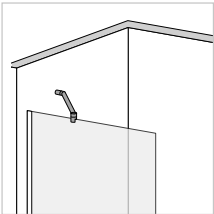
Fits walk-in solutions.

The newly developed crossbar in a round design is a versatile and stylish product that is suitable for attaching shower curtains as well as a stabilising element in walk-in solutions. The versatile crossbar is available in the colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy as well as Black Matt and is offered in the models 45°, 90°, 180°, 180° with T-piece and as a ceiling support.

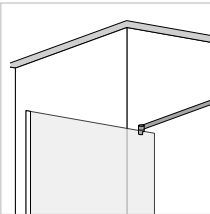
For the colours 070 Silver Matt and 278 Silver Glossy, the connecting parts always come in polished chrome. For color 248 Black Matt, the connecting parts come in 248 Black Matt.

### Features

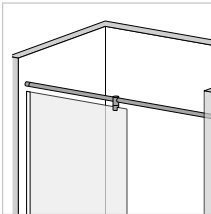
- Suitable for glass thicknesses of 6 to 10 mm
- Colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Five different types of shoring: 45° / 90° / 180° / 180° with T-piece as well as ceiling support version.
- The crossbar raises the product by 45 mm



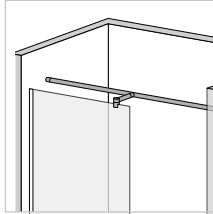
45° crossbar  
Order no. 752911.xxx



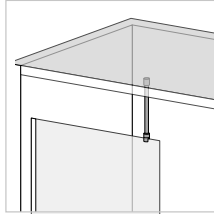
90° crossbar  
Order no. 752912.xxx



180° crossbar  
Order no. 752913.xxx



180° crossbar with T-piece  
Order no. 752914.xxx



Crossbar as ceiling support  
Order no. 752910.xxx

Shoring type	Order number	070 Silver Matt	278 Silver Glossy	248 Black Matt
Universal crossbar	752909	on request	on request	on request
Special shoring				
45°	752911	160,-	160,-	160,-
90°	752912	160,-	160,-	160,-
180°	752913	220,-	220,-	220,-
180° with T-piece	752914	220,-	220,-	220,-
Ceiling support	752910	160,-	160,-	160,-
Adhesive set	752700	111,-	111,-	111,-
Wall mounting				

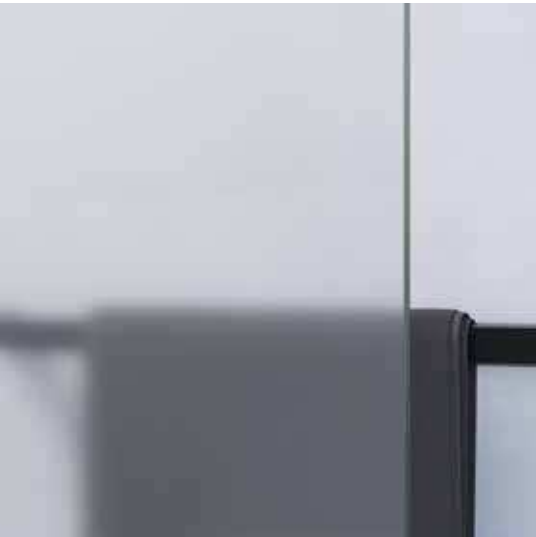


# Glasses

for shower walls



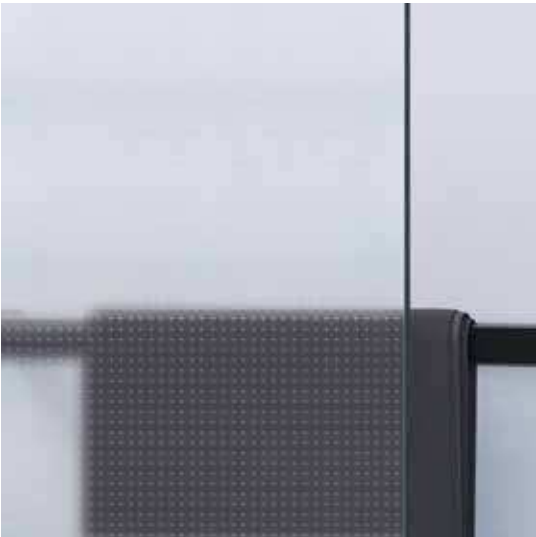
551 Clear                      951 Clear CareTec  
751 Clear CareTec Pro



583 Fine Satin                      983 Fine Satin CareTec  
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro



604 Optiwhite Clear  
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro



613 Mastercarré  
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro



594 Carbon                      994 Carbon CareTec  
794 Carbon CareTec Pro



596 Screen Printing                      621969 Foiling  
796 Screen Printing CareTec Pro



814 Polar CareTec Pro



621 Terra CareTec Pro



601 Partial Fine Satin                      001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec  
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro



602 Mirror  
802 Mirror CareTec Pro



825 Visiosun CareTec Pro

# Profile colours

for shower walls



070 Silver Matt



062 Platinum Silver Glossy



237 White Matt



248 Black Matt



278 Silver Glossy



252 Stainless Steel Finish



293 Silver Silk Gloss



# Handles

Wide range of possibilities



752607



752526



horizontal 752046



752737



752922



752041



752042



752369



752110



752111



752126

Viva	Allegra 2	Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Collection 2	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	
				●			740172
				●			751340
				●			751363
				●			751630
				●			751671
					●		752041
					●		752042
					●		752046
			●				752110
		●					752111
		●					752126
●				●			752293
						●	752607
	●						752922
							752737

# Viva Swing door



### Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Fitting colours of Chrome Glossy, White Matt, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish and special colour
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Fittings with PanElle in glass look and customisable with real wood decorative inlay
- Internally flush surfaces for easy cleaning
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Optional wall profiles for an extended adjustment range
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

### Basic features

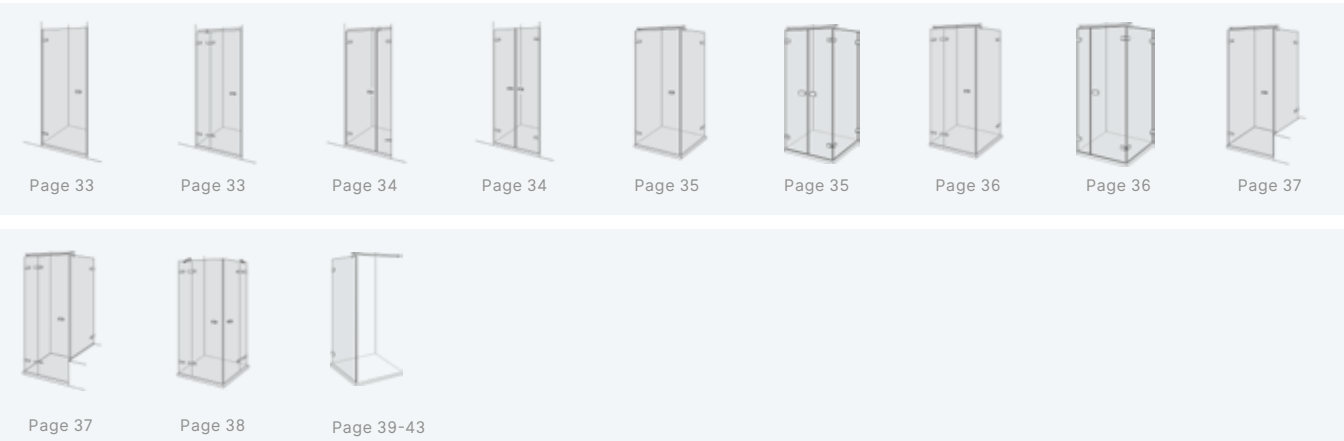
	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Decorative inserts	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy				●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		●	
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●		

### Special features

	Decorative inserts	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
001 PanElle White Glossy	○		
225 PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	○		
256 PanElle Basalt Grey	○		
078 Chrome Glossy	○		
248 Black Matt	○	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○	○
244 Oak	○		
276 Wild White Oak	○		
277 Walnut	○		
237 White Matt		○	
001 White Glossy			○
050 Special / Fittings colour **	○	○	○

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.  
\*\* not for installation with wall profiles

### Models



More installation examples on page 46.



Technical information



Hinge Chrome Glossy with decorative insert  
PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic



Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view



Wall bracket external



Wall mounted profile for Walk-in

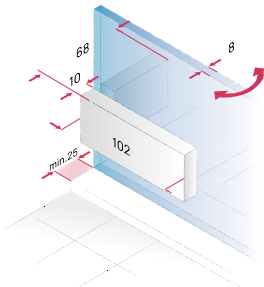


Surface-mounted wall profile for swing doors. The glass fixture protrudes the product by 11 mm.

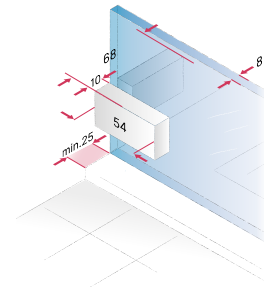
Technical information

- With wall bracket Wall compensation up to +/- 1 mm possible
- With wall connection profile width/angle compensation +/- 3 mm possible
- Wide range of special installation options and sizes

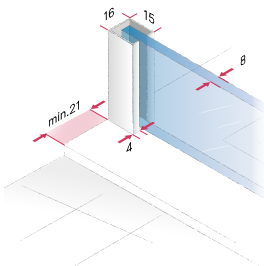
Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospec-tive self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



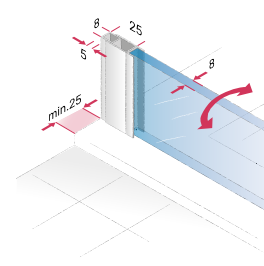
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



Door panel closing side

Viva Swing door  
in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	1.695,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752593.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	380,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Viva Swing door  
with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	2.127,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	2.510,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Note

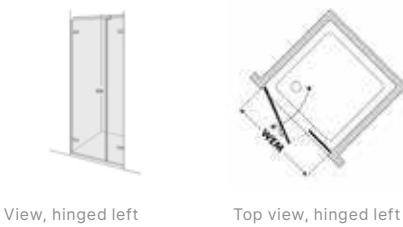
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.  
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)  
Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

\*\* not for installation with wall profiles

# Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	2.127,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	2.510,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket,X:4 = Wallbracket external; X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars. Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

# Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	2.597,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	2.775,-

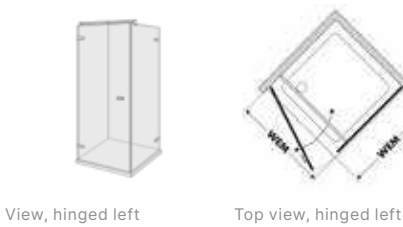
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752592.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Viva Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	2.953,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	3.106,-

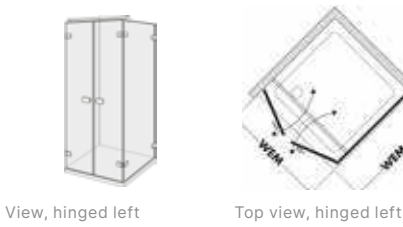
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars. Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

# Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

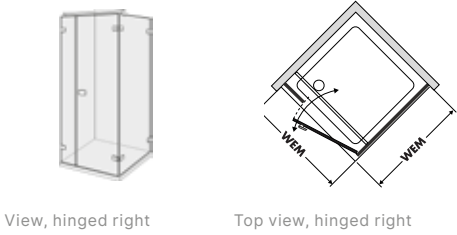
**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

# Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	3.226,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	3.664,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

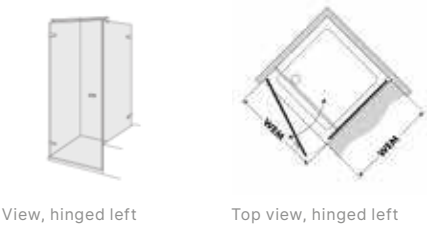
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752587.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Viva Swing door

with shortened side panel freely suspended



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	2.655,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	2.795,-

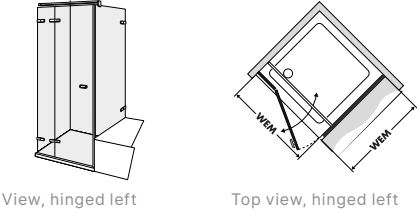
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X:4 = Wallbracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	565,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel freely suspended



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	3.188,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	3.355,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X:4 = Wallbracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	760,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

**Sidepanel mounted on top:** Side panel mounted on top on request. Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

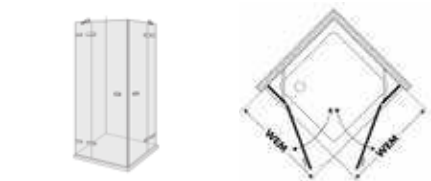
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)

**Side panel mounted on top:** Side panel mounted on top on request. Overview of wall connections on Page 44.



# Viva Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View  
Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	3.894,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	4.302,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 4 = Wall bracket external, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	237 White Matt	1.235,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	604,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	868,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	868,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

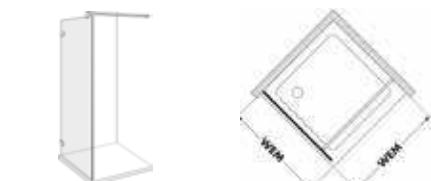
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm). Overview of wall connections on Page 44.

# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	1.066,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	** not for installation with wall profiles	
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets external



Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Glass Polar (814):** This glass is up to a height of 1350 mm satinated, then up to 1500 mm fading.

Made to measure

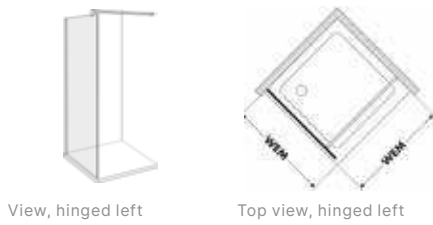
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195440.800	472.205440.800	1.066,-
801-1000	2200	472.195440.1000	472.205440.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195440.1500	472.205440.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195440.1800	472.205440.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour **	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	1.066,-
801-1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

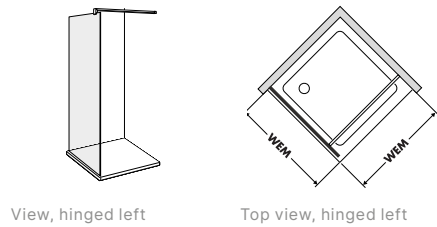
Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



### Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	766,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	930,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	1.085,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	1.274,-

### Profile

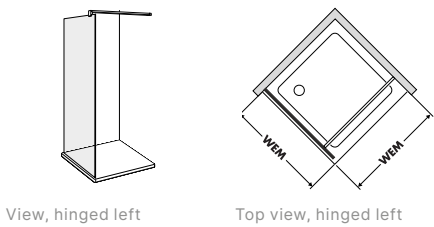
Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	300,-	335,-	335,-	370,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	285,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



### Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	1.136,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	1.300,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	1.455,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	1.644,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	285,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

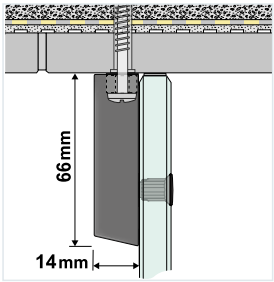
### Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass is coated in the area from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the bath).Special sizes on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

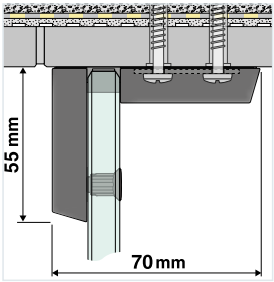


# Viva Viva fixed and side panels

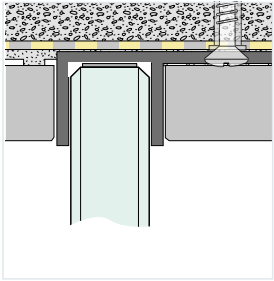
## Wall connections



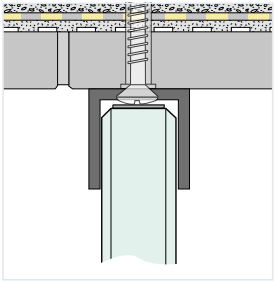
**Wall bracket external**  
Discreet mounting on the outside of the shower wall.



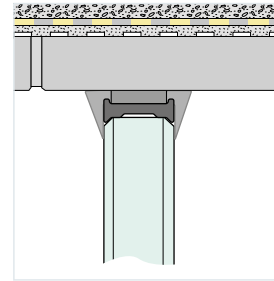
**Wall bracket**  
Two brackets per shower wall - discreetly fitted in glass cutout.



**Flush-mounted wall profile**  
Wall profile with lug for tiling for invisible mechanical installation.



**Surface-mounted wall profile**  
Visible wall profile for mechanical installation with eye-catcher guarantee.



**Glued**  
Directly glued and secured with glass anchors to the wall and secured to the floor.

# Viva Swing door

## Special colours



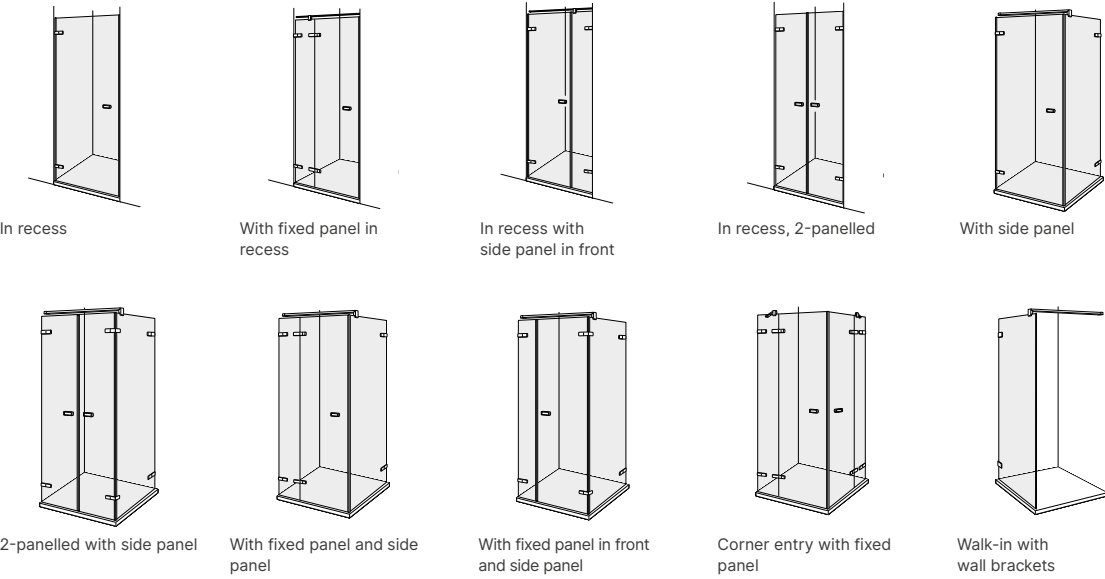
Gessi 726 Warm Bronze  
Brushed PVD



Laufen Rosegold PVD

- Features**
- Special colours to match fittings from well-known manufacturers
  - Galvanically finished fittings
  - Profiles painted with matching effect paint
  - Available for all installations fixed with wall brackets
  - Delivery time approx. 8-10 weeks
  - When ordering, always state manufacturer and exact colour description with code specification
  - Due to different surface treatments or materials, colour differences in colour between fittings and profiles.






















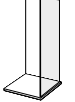
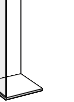






















### Available types of installation



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Door in recess *	Corner entry *	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 2.597,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.226,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155100</div> <div></div> <div>472.165100</div>			<div>Gross price from: 3.657,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted</div> <div></div> <div>472.255100</div> <div></div> <div>472.265100</div>	
	<div>Gross price from: 3.894,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.953,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155200</div> <div></div> <div>472.165200</div>				
	<div>Gross price from: 3.622,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135300</div> <div></div> <div>472.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.226,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155300</div> <div></div> <div>472.165300</div>				
<div>Gross price from: 1.695,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115400</div> <div></div> <div>472.125400</div>				<div>Gross price from: 1.066,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195400</div> <div></div> <div>472.205400</div>		
<div>Gross price from: 2.127,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115500</div> <div></div> <div>472.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.226,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155500</div> <div></div> <div>472.165500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 1.136,-</div> <div></div> <div>480.195480</div> <div></div> <div>480.205480</div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.655,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended</div> <div></div> <div>472.275500</div> <div></div> <div>472.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 2.127,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115600</div> <div></div> <div>472.125600</div>						<div>Gross price from: 2.788,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>472.275600</div> <div></div> <div>472.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 2.959,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115700</div> <div></div> <div>472.125700</div>			<div>Gross price from: 4.603,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175700</div> <div></div> <div>472.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.356,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195700</div> <div></div> <div>472.205700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.188,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended</div> <div></div> <div>472.275700</div> <div></div> <div>472.285700</div>
						<div>Gross price from: 3.347,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>472.275800</div> <div></div> <div>472.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 3.226,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.166200</div> <div></div> <div>472.156200</div>				

\* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary. Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

# Viva Swing door

90° glass connection



● Glass connection (sample in Black Matt)

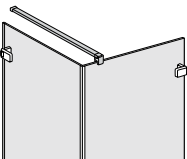


○ Glued glass-glass connection

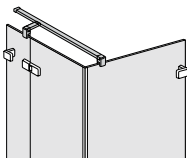


● = design feature   ○ = special feature

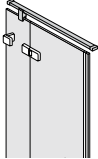
## Crossbars



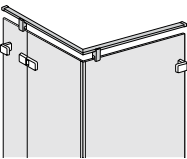
403713  
Crossbar 90°



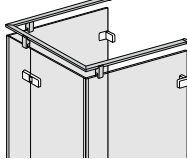
403714  
Crossbar with  
T-piece 90°



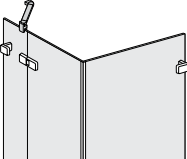
403716  
Crossbar 180°  
(wall-wall)



403721  
L-Crossbar



403726  
U-Crossbar



403728  
Crossbar 45°



# Collection 3C Sliding door



Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm Glasses thickness
- Profile colours Platinum Silver Glossy, Silver Matt and Black Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

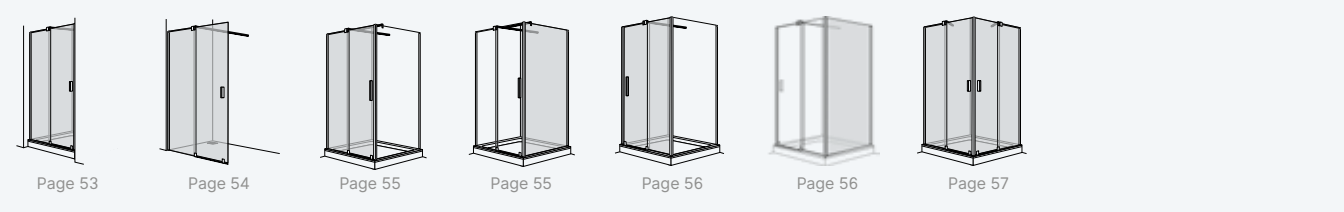
Basic features

	Colours of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		●
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colours of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
248 Black Matt	○	○

Models



Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail\*



Top roller guide



Detail wall profile



Handle in Platinum Silver Glossy



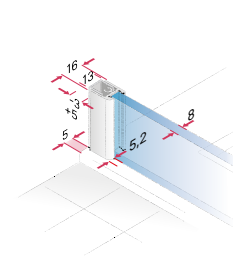
Handle in Black Matt

Technical information

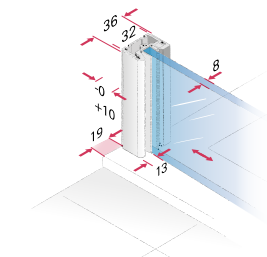
- Glasses thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glasses height 1975 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.
- Easy cleaning between the glasses with the supplied "cleaning wiper"

Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail up to 900 mm widthg	268,-
Cut out fixed panel	280,-



Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Easy cleaning between the glasses thanks to supplied "cleaning wiper"

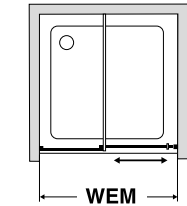
\* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Made to measure

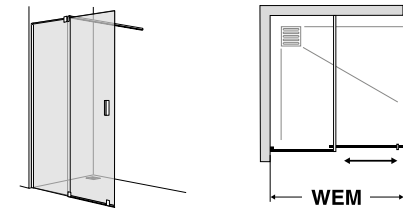
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	2.438,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

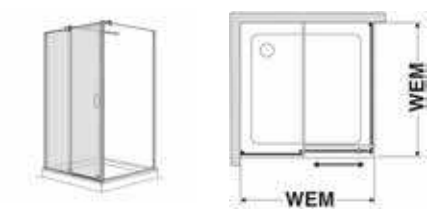
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	1.669,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	1.791,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	2.029,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

# Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	2.438,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

# Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

### Notes

**Side panel shortened:** Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.st.

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	1.111,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		



# Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



View, hinged right      Top view, hinged right

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	2.007,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	2.251,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	2.438,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

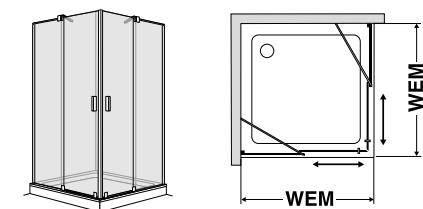
### Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View      Top view

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	1.552,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	1.675,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	1.799,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

### Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right      Top view, hinged right

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	1.250,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

### Notes

**Side panel shortened:** Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Swing door



### Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm Glasses thickness
- Fitting colour Chrome Glossy and Chrome Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing
- Internal flush surfaces for easy cleaning
- Screwed flush fittings
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Selection of handles and crossbars
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Additional installation options thanks to new Glasses-Glasses hinge
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

### Basic features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy			●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●	

### Special features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
070 Silver Mat		○
001 White Glossy		○
079 Chrome Matt	○	

### Models



More installation examples on page 70.

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042 (interior view)



Squared handle 752046 (interior view)

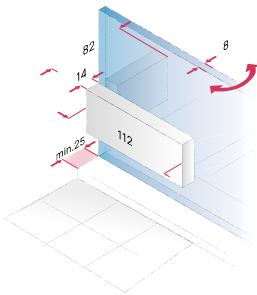


Towel rail 752062\*

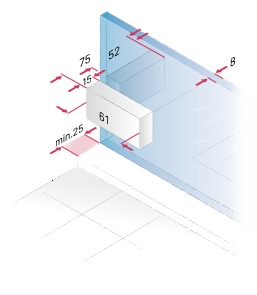
Technical information

- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from Glasses edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

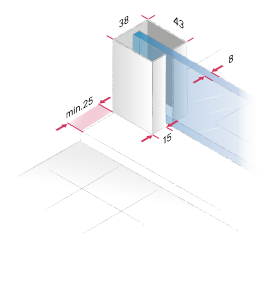
Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)	0,-
Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) only available in Chrome	
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



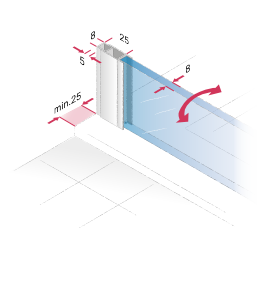
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

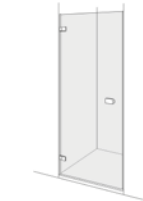


Door panel closing side

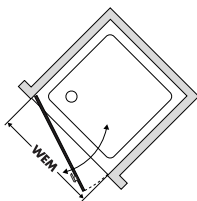
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115411.1000	463.125411.1000	1.667,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

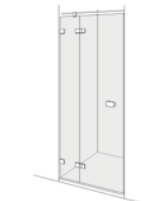
Various	Extra charge
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-

Notes

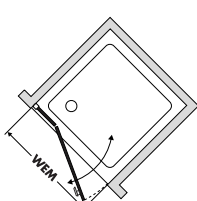
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Closure:** Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.  
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115611.1000	463.125611.1000	2.094,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115611.1800	463.125611.1800	2.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

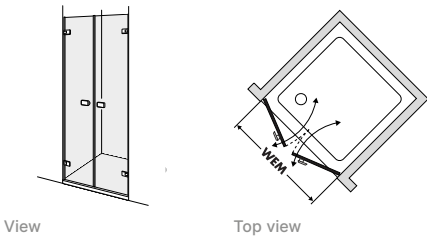
Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.  
**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).  
**Closure:** Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.  
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).  
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



# Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	2.555,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	2.730,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

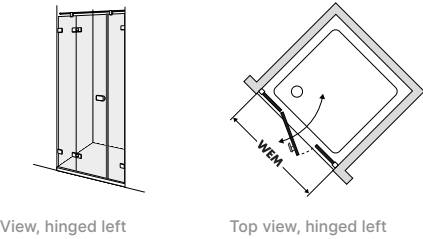
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Special dimensions on request.**

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
550-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	2.911,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	3.349,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	403,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	403,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	297,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The Crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

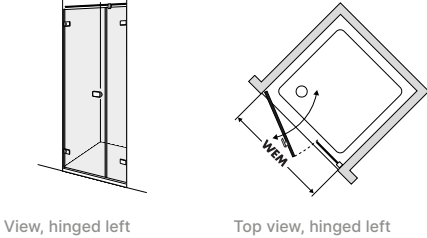
**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	2.094,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	2.470,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

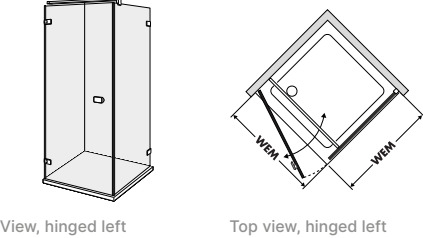
**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	2.905,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	3.057,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	195,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23

### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

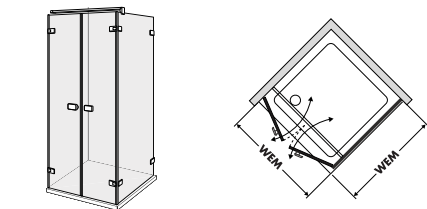
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	3.605,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

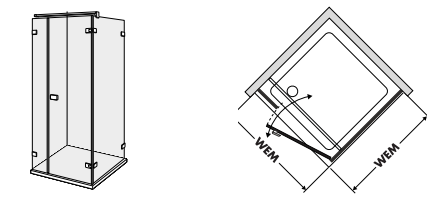
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

# Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right  
Top view, hinged right

## Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	3.605,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

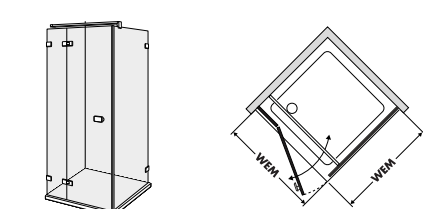
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

# Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	3.175,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	3.605,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

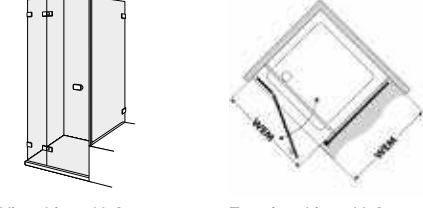
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

# Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	3.293,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	3.465,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	203,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

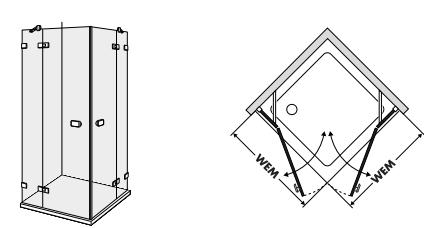
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



View

Top view

## Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	3.832,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	4.232,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithtd.

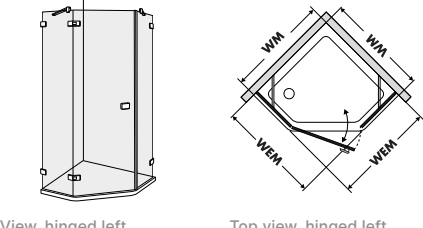
**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	3.638,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	3.875,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	214,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	250,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	214,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	250,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

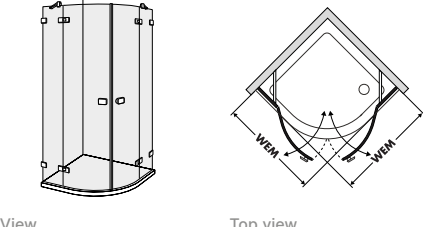
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



View

Top view

## Made to measure

WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215250.0900	3.832,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215250.1200	4.069,-

## Special features

Colours	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	250,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

## Notes

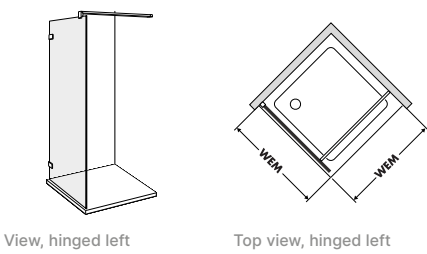
**Crossbar:** The height is increased by 30 mm due to the crossbar.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).



# Collection 3C

Walk-in



Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	1.049,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	1.210,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	1.364,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	1.548,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

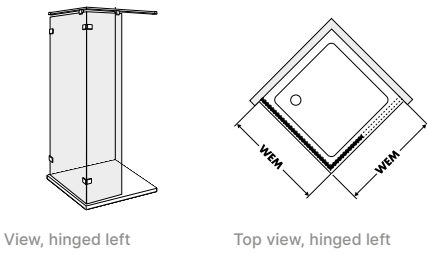
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	2.316,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	2.669,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

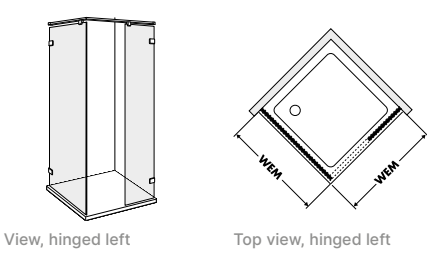
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	2.340,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	2.693,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.































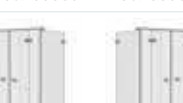




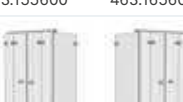





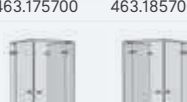


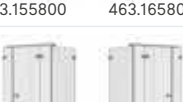
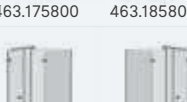



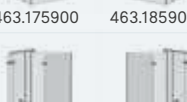
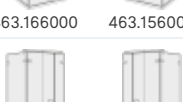


**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

# Installation examples

Collection 3C

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 2.555,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.289,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.175,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155100463.156100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 1.520,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195100463.205100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.599,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.255100463.265100</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.701,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.832,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.905,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155200463.165200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.757,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175200463.185200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 1.939,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195200463.205200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.832,-</div> <div></div> <div>Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 550 mm = 463.215250</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.555,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.255200463.265200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.030,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115300463.125300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.560,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135300463.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.175,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155311463.165311</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.179,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175300463.185300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 1.543,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195300</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.130,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.255300463.265300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.412,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.275300463.285300</div>
<div>Gross price from: 1.667,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115411463.125411</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.175,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155400463.165400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.917,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175400463.185400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 1.049,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195411463.205411</div>			<div>Gross price from: 4.890,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.275400463.285400</div>
<div>Gross price from: 2.094,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115511463.125511</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.175,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155500463.165500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.179,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175500463.185500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.693,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195500463.205500</div>			<div>Gross price from: 2.743,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended 463.275500463.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 2.094,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115611463.125611</div>		<div>Gross price from: 4.196,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155600463.165600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.179,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175600463.185600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.340,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195600463.205600</div>	<div>Five</div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.743,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.275600463.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 2.911,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115700463.125700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 4.676,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155700463.165700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.757,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175700463.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.316,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195700463.205700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.638,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.235100463.245100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.293,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended 463.275700463.285700</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 3.747,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155800463.165800</div>	<div>Gross price from: 5.030,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175800463.185800</div>		<div>Gross price from: 4.295,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.235200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.293,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.275800463.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 3.747,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155900463.165900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.188,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175900463.185900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.677,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195900463.205900</div>			<div>Gross price from: 3.422,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.275900463.285900</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 2.905,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.166000463.156000</div>	<div>Gross price from: 4.914,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.176000463.186000</div>				
		<div>Gross price from: 3.175,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.166200463.156200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.088,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.196100</div>			<div>Gross price from: 3.422,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top 463.276100463.286100</div>

\* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary. Standars execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

# Collection 3C

90° Glasses connection



751980 Profile 90°



752059 Glasses connection

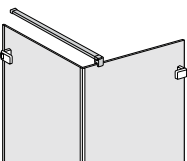


Glued Glasses-Glasses connection

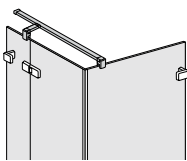


● = Standard feature   ○ = special feature

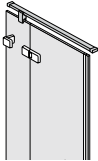
## Crossbars



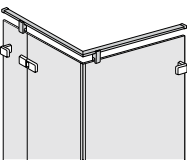
402926  
Crossbar 90°



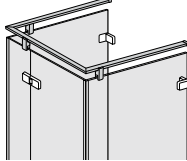
402927  
Crossbar with  
T-piece 90°



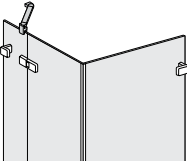
402929  
Crossbar 180°  
(wall-wall)



402934  
L-Crossbar



402939  
U-Crossbar



402940  
Crossbar 45°

# Collection 2 Swing door



Features

- Frameless shower wall
- Glasses thickness 8 mm (fixed parts), 6 mm (door parts)
- Fitting colours Platinum Silver Glossy
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Fittings and handles rectangular
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

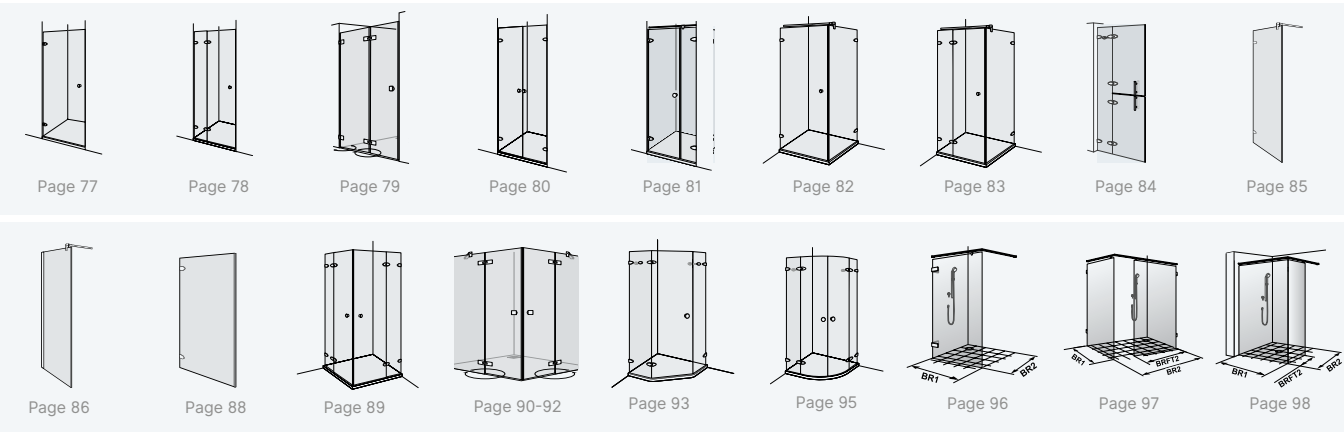
Basic features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		
001 White Glossy			●
551 Clear		●	

Special features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
062 Platinum Silver Glossy		○
061 Pergamon		○

Models



More installation examples on page 100.



Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304\*

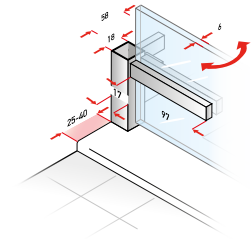
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety Glasses
- With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from Glasses edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevels, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

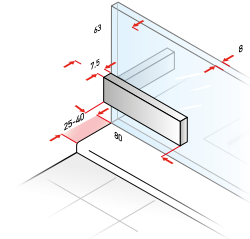
Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Optional handle (752293)	318,-

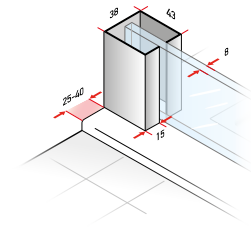
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side

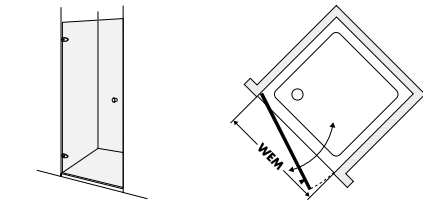


Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door  
in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110023.900	244.110024.900	1.493,-
	1000	1900	244.110023.1000	244.110024.1000	1.563,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110021.900	244.110022.900	1.298,-
	1000	1900	244.110021.1000	244.110022.1000	1.362,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-

Notes

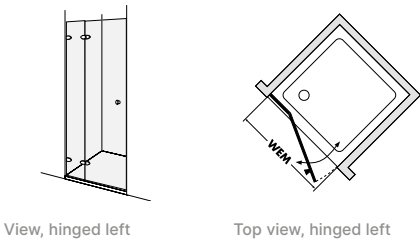
**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the Glasses.

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



## Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.110023.1000	239.110024.1000	2.113,-
	1500		239.110023.1500	239.110024.1500	2.309,-
	1800		239.110023.1800	239.110024.1800	2.652,-
without magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.110021.1000	239.110022.1000	1.872,-
	1500		239.110021.1500	239.110022.1500	2.056,-
	max. 1800		239.110021.1800	239.110022.1800	2.423,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

## Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door Glasses max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

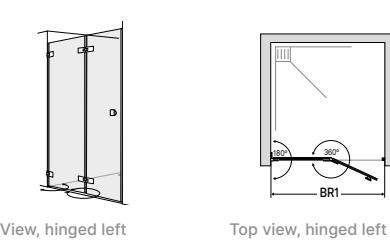
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



## Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
-900	2100	297.110021.900	297.110022.900	1.989,-
901-1200	2100	297.110021.1200	297.110022.1200	2.093,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-

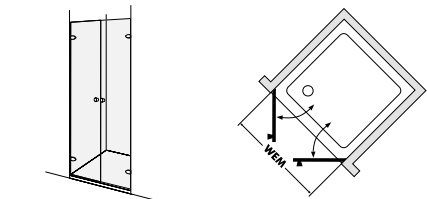
## Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

## Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.110020.1000	2.308,-
1500		238.110020.1500	2.509,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-

## Notes

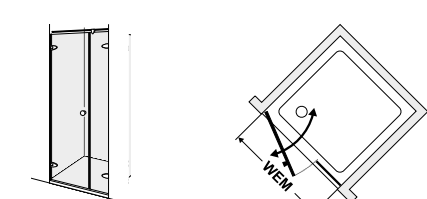
**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the Glasses.

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.110021.1000	245.110022.1000	1.872,-
	1500	836		245.110021.1500	245.110022.1500	2.056,-
	1800			245.110021.1800	245.110022.1800	2.423,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-

## Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 170 mm). Width door Glasses max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° cross-bar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

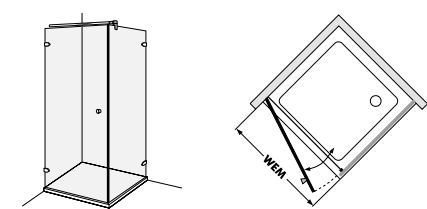
**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.120021.900	244.120022.900	1.493,-
	1000	1900	244.120021.1000	244.120022.1000	

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-		
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

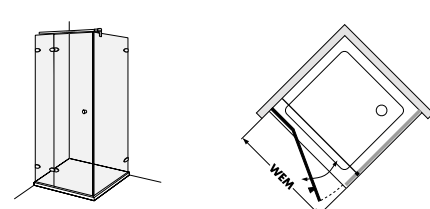
**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the Glasses.

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.120021.1000	239.120022.1000	1.835,-
1500		239.120021.1500	239.120022.1500	2.066,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-		
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		

## Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door Glasses max. 900mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

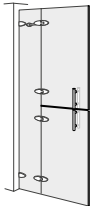
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

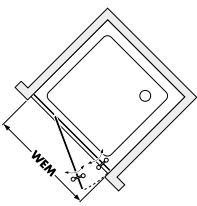


# Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Made to measure

WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.100021.1000	239.100022.1000	2.907,-
1001-1600		239.100021.1600	239.100022.1600	3.250,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	136,-
583 Fine Satin	403,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	539,-
594 Carbon	231,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	367,-
602 Mirror	453,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	589,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	334,-
621 Terra	231,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	367,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

### Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door Glasses max. 900mm.

**Crossbar:** If necessary, a crossbar will be delivered.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

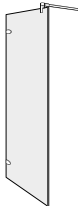
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

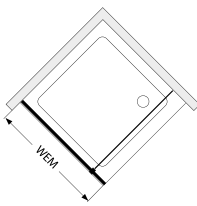
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500	2100	239.200021.500	239.200022.500	1.059,-
1000		239.200021.1000	239.200022.1000	1.148,-
1400		239.200021.1400	239.200022.1400	1.292,-
max. 1600		239.200021.1600	239.200022.1600	1.361,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23

### Notes

**Crossbar:** Delivery inclusive 90° crossbar.

**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

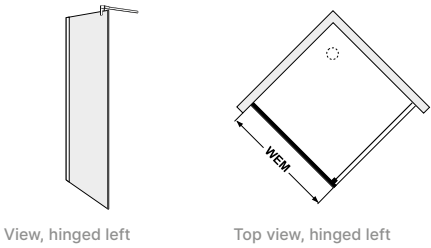
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



### Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.  
**Wall connnecting profile:** A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

### Standard

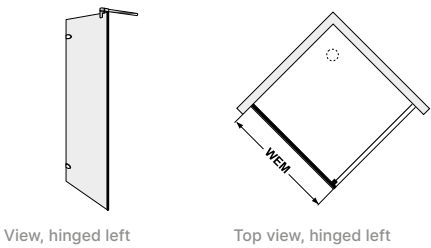
Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	1.145,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	1.179,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	1.251,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	1.319,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

# Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



### Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm  
**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).  
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
300 *	2100	239.260021.0300	239.260022.0300	1.059,-
500 *	2100	239.260021.0500	239.260022.0500	
1000 *	2100	239.260021.1000	239.260022.1000	1.148,-
1400 *	2100	239.260021.1400	239.260022.1400	1.292,-
1600 *	2100	239.260021.1600	239.260022.1600	1.361,-

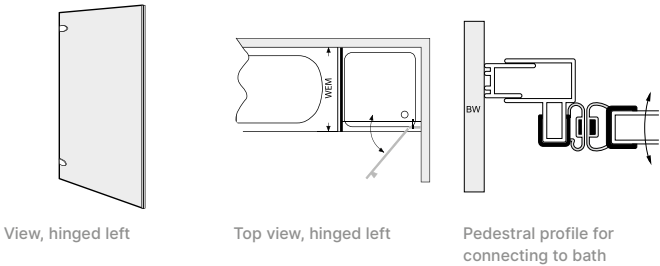
\*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Collection 2 Side panel

shortened freely suspended with base profile



### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	2100,-	239.210021.800	239.210022.800	1.297,-
max. 1200		239.210021.1200	239.210022.1200	1.402,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

**Note:** Please indicate the base and door height in your order.

**Installation:** Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glasses overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm

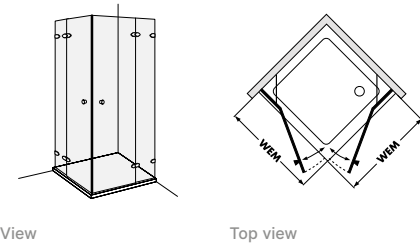
**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.420020.900	239.430020.900	1.835,-
1500	2100	239.420020.1000	239.430020.1000	

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	150,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	287,-		

### Notes

**Width of fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door Glasses max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied.

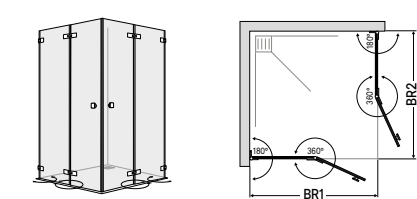
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View

Top view

### Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
-900	2100	297.810020.900	297.820020.900	1.913,-
901-1200		297.810020.1200	297.820020.1200	2.013,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-

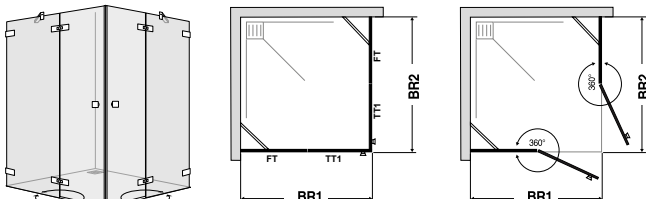
### Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



View

Top view

Top view

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.420020	297.430020	2.193,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	359,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	391,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Range of installation:** Can be combined with swing door 3-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

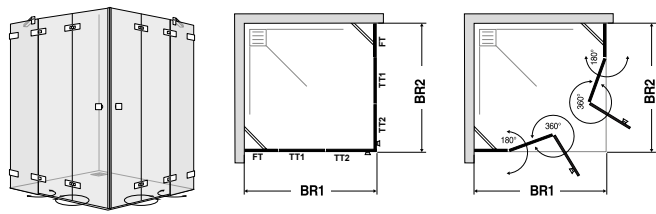
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



# Collection 2 Swing door

3-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 180° and 3rd part 360° pivot



View

Top view

Top view

## Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.620020	297.630020	2.653,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	643,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	465,-		
621 Terra	317,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	584,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

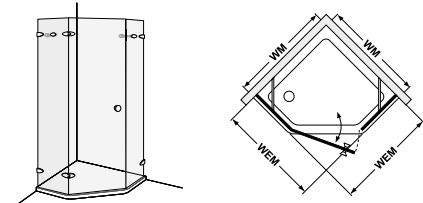
**Range of installation:** Can be combined with swing door 2-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.500021.900	242.500022.900	2.730,-
	520	660		242.520021.900	242.520022.900	
	521	584		242.521021.900	242.521022.900	
	522	468		242.522021.900	242.522022.900	
	524	548		242.524021.900	242.524022.900	
1000	600	602	2100	242.600021.1000	242.600022.1000	2.880,-
	621	648		242.621021.1000	242.621022.1000	

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	333,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	511,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	247,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	425,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	511,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	554,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-		
621 Terra	247,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	425,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

## Notes

**Crossbar:** Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the Glasses of the fixed panels.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

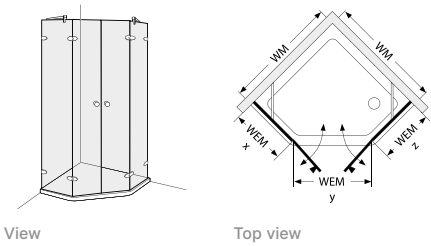
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.500020.900	3.013,-
	520	656		243.520020.900	
	521	578		243.521020.900	
	522	462		243.522020.900	
	524	544		243.524020.900	
1000	600	596	2100	243.600020.1000	3.077,-
	601	542		243.601020.1000	
	621	642		243.621020.1000	

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	333,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	511,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	247,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	425,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	511,-		
602 Mirror	376,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	554,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-		
621 Terra	247,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	425,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Crossbar:** Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included.

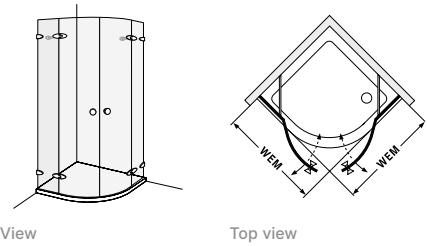
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.502020.900	3.171,-
900	500	868		241.500020.900	
	521	797		241.521020.900	
968	602	868		241.602020.1000	3.515,-
1000	620	798		241.620020.1000	
	624	868		241.624020.1000	

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

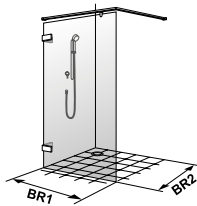
Notes

**Crossbar:** For measures as from 900 mm, a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included due to stability reasons.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.424,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.624,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	99,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	369,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	254,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	369,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	401,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	297,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	254,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

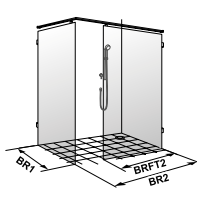
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	2.163,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	528,-		
621 Terra	310,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

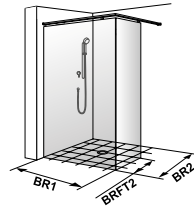
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	1.958,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-		
621 Terra	310,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

### Notes

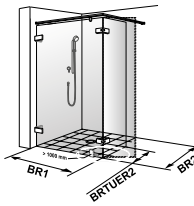
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	2.582,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-		
621 Terra	310,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

### Notes

**Attention:** Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



# Installation examples

Collection 2 with crossbar

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
						 mounted on top	
					 Radius: 500 mm 550 mm	 mounted on top	 mounted on top
						 mounted on top	 mounted on top
							 freely sus- pended
							 mounted on top
							 freely sus- pended
					<b>Five</b>	<b>Overbath screen</b>	 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
<b>Pivot folding door</b>							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top

\* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.  
Standars execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

# Stella 1C Pivot door




Features

- Frameless shower wall
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Chrome Glossy fitting colour
- Lift-and-lower mechanism makes it easy to open and close the door
- Smooth internal surfaces for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm


Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
078 Chrome Glossy	<div></div>	
551 Clear		<div></div>


Models




Page 105



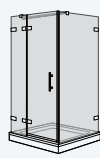
Page 105



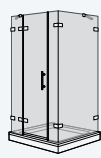
Page 106




Page 106




Page 107




Page 107



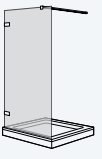
Page 108



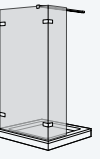
Page 108



Page 109



Page 110



Page 110

Technical information



Handle



Wall bracket inside



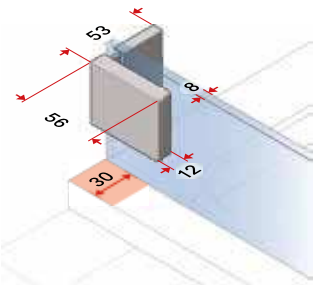
Hinge inside



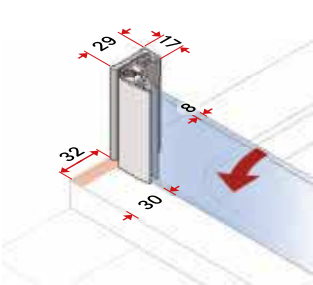
Crossbar

Technical information

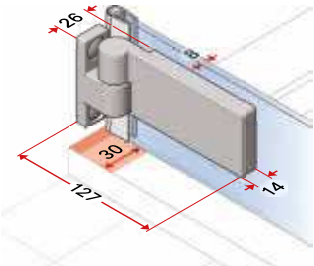
- 8 mm thick Glasses
- Only continuous Glasses bevels possible.
- No complex Glasses processing and cut-outs possible



Fixed/side panel



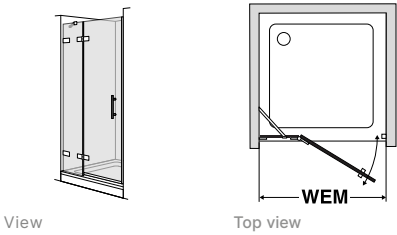
Door parts closure



Hinge door part

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with fixed panel in recess



Made to measure

Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
700 - 1100	2000	S1CN300SM	1.320,-

Special features

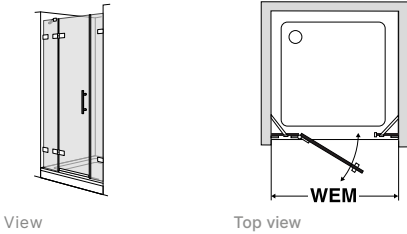
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	165,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.  
**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with fixed panel and side panel in front in recess



Made to measure

Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
900 - 1400	2000	S1CN302SM	1.530,-

Special features

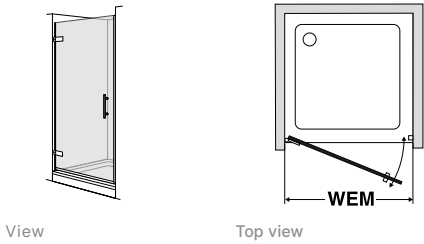
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	165,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.  
**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the side panel in front must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

# Stella 1C Pivot door

in recess



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

Made to measure

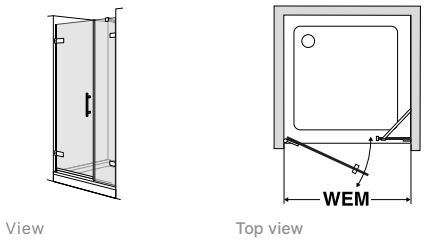
Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
500 - 1000	2000	S1CN600SM	1.080,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	135,-		

# Stella 1C Pivot door

in recess with side panel in line



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Made to measure

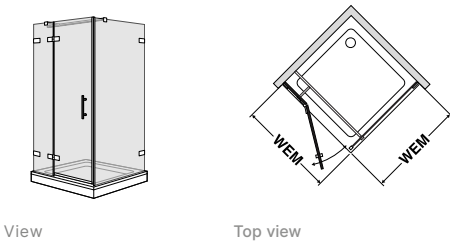
Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
700 - 1100	2000	S1CN602SM	1.290,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	161,-		

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with fixed panel and side panel



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Made to measure

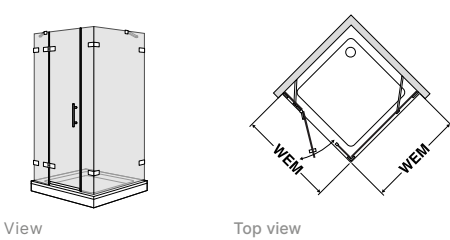
Width Door from ... up to	Width side panel from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
700 - 1000	200 - 1000	2000	S1CF300SM	1.880,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	235,-		

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with fixed panel and side panel in front and side panel



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the side panel in front must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Made to measure

Width Door from ... up to	Width side panel from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
900 - 1400	200 - 1000	2000	S1CF302SM	2.080,-

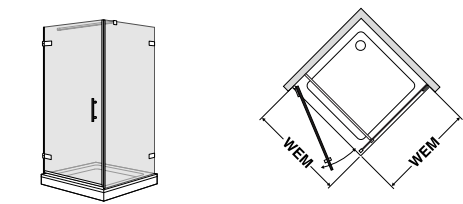
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	260,-		



# Stella 1C Pivot door

with side panel



View  
Top view

Made to measure

Width Door from ... up to	Width side panel from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
500 - 1000	200 - 1000	2000	S1CF600SM	1.640,-

Special features

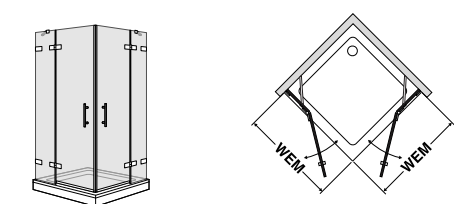
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	204,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with fixed panel as corner entry



View  
Top view

Made to measure

Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
700 - 1000	2000	S1CC300SM	2.150,-

Special features

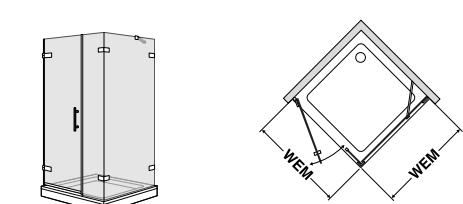
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	268,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.  
**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

# Stella 1C Pivot door

with side panel in front and side panel



View  
Top view

Made to measure

Width Door from ... up to	Width side panel from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
700 - 1000	200 - 1000	2000	S1CF602SM	1.840,-

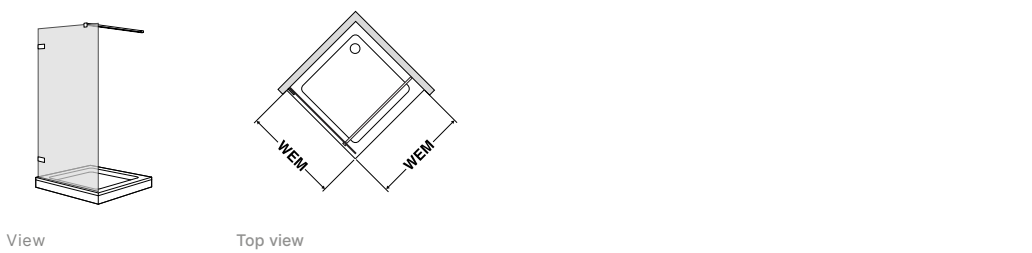
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	230,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.  
**Width:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

# Stella 1C Walk-in



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

Made to measure

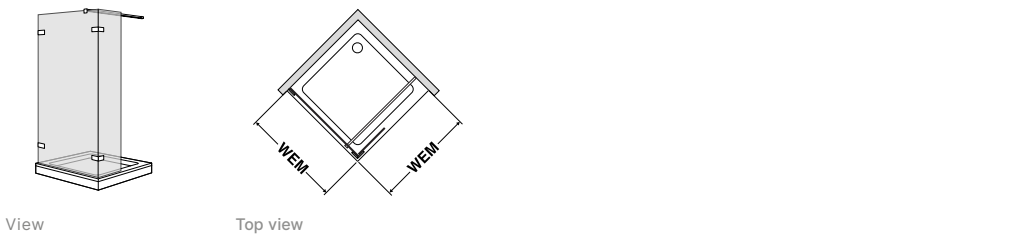
Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
200 - 1000	2000	S1CW900SM	870,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	108,-		

# Stella 1C Walk-in

with side panel in 90° shoring



Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

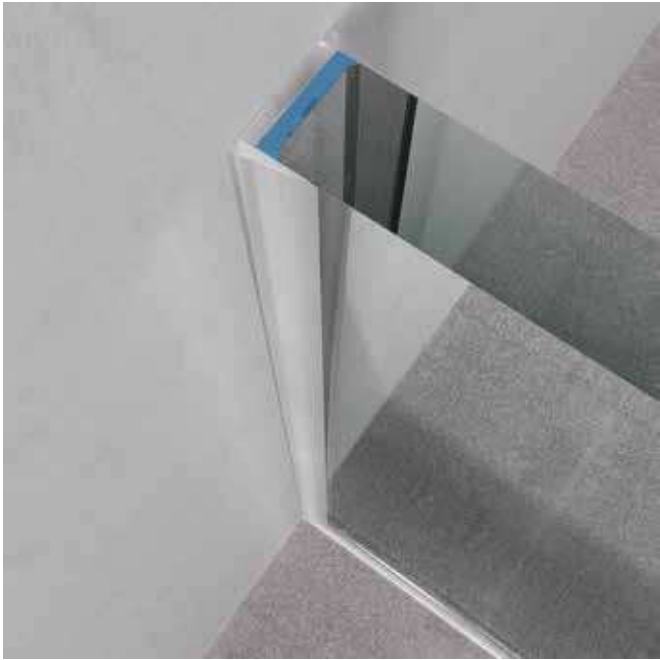
Tailor-made

Width side panel from ... up to	Width leaf from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
200 - 1000	200 - 400	2000	S1CW901SM	1.280,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors	30,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	159,-		

# Air 3 Walk-in



Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

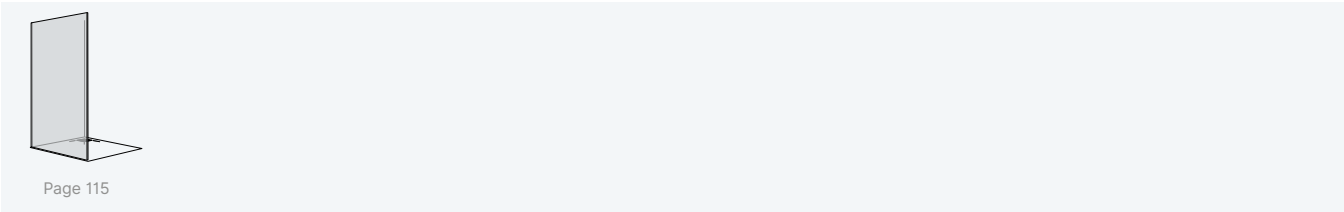
**Features**

- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm glass thickness
- Spacious Walk-in solution
- Suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Profile-free for maximum transparency
- Safety thanks to concealed glass anchor
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

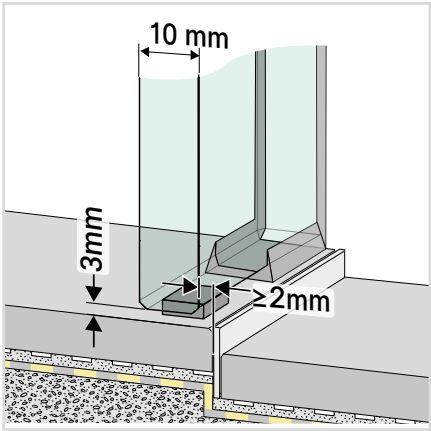
**Basic features**

	Glasses
751 Clear CareTec Pro	

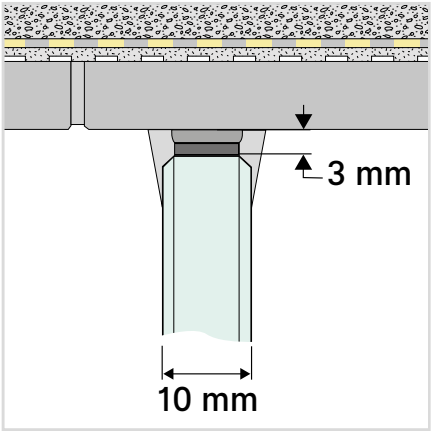
**Models**



Technical information



Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left



Detail wall mounting



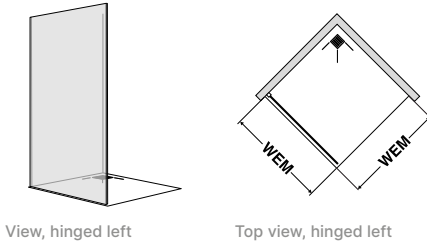
Towel rail 752062\*

Technical information

- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Glass anchors for additional securing of the glass

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

# Air 3 Walk-in



Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	1.389,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	1.453,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	1.576,-
1800*	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	1.941,-
2000*	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	2.192,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	177,-
278 Silver Glossy	177,-
237 White Matt	234,-
248 Black Matt	234,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	275,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	203,-
824 Partial Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glasses Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.



# Air 2 Walk-in



Features

- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm Glasses thickness
- Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, White Matt, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- Wall profile also available in a flush-mounted version
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing
- Suitable for both tiled shower floors and shower walls
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

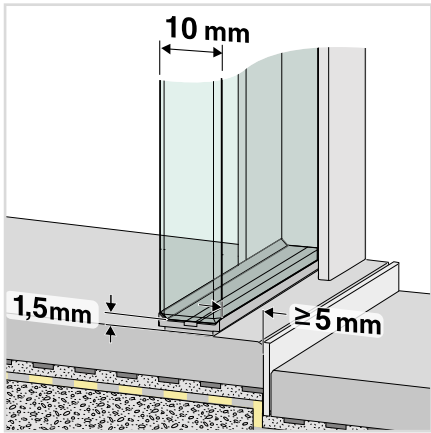
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●

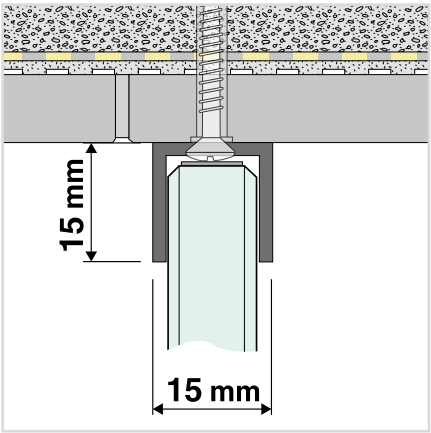
Models



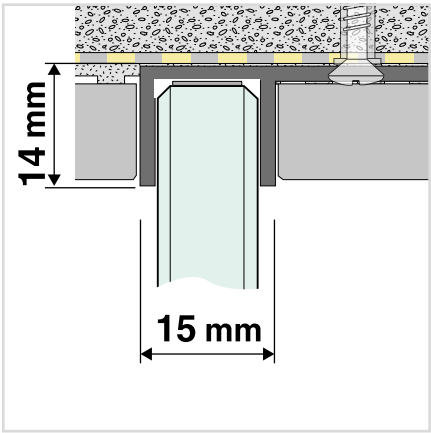
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062\*



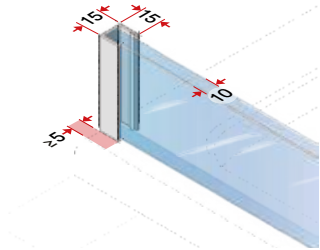
Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

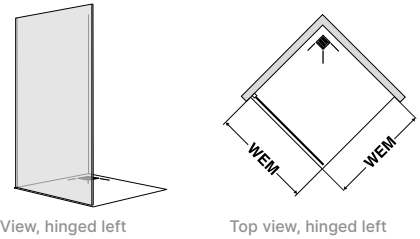


Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retro-spective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

\*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

# Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	1.328,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	1.450,-
2000*	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	1.888,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Wall profile surface-mounted	Extra charge	Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	75,-	070 Silver Matt	177,-
237 White Matt	110,-	278 Silver Glossy	
248 Black Matt		237 White Matt	234,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	145,-	248 Black Matt	275,-
		252 Stainless Steel Finish	

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	203,-
824 Partial Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

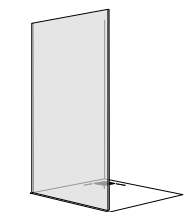
**Glasses Polar (814):** This Glasses is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

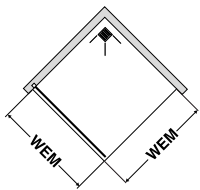
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	1.034,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	1.156,-
2000*	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	1.594,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

Profiles

Flush-mounted wall profile	Length	Order number	Price
070 Silver Matt	2200	520367.070	294,-
278 Silver Glossy	2200	520367.278	369,-
237 White Matt	2200	520367.237	404,-
248 Black Matt	2200	520367.248	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	2200	520367.252	439,-

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	177,-
278 Silver Glossy	
237 White Matt	234,-
248 Black Matt	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	275,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	203,-
824 Partial Polar CareTec Pro	835,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

**Glasses Polar (814):** This Glasses is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Attention:** The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

**Shower wall height:** Unless other-wise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Features

- Frameless shower wall
- Glasses thickness 8 mm (fix panels), 6 mm (door panels)
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- No wall profile for an even more transparent design
- Floor-to-ceiling version available
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

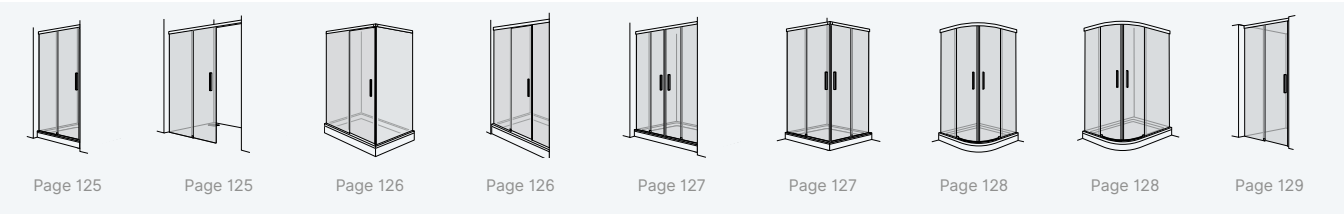
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

Models





Technical information



Detail wall connection, Black Matt



Detail wall connection, Stainless Steel Finish



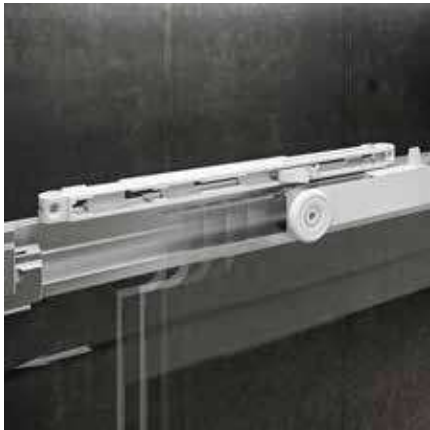
Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Optional wall connection profile 520474

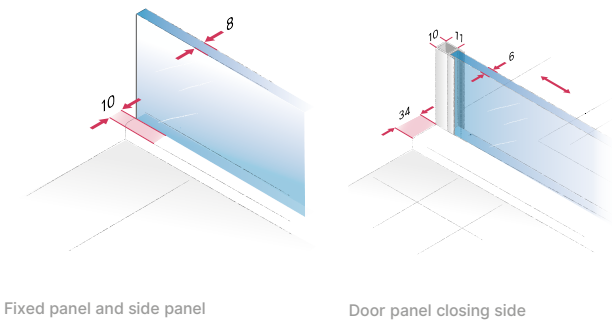


Soft-Close Function as standard

Technical information

- Thickness of Glasses 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Wall profile 13 mm (520474) for compensation of inclinations up to 4 mm up to 4 mm	65,30 per piece



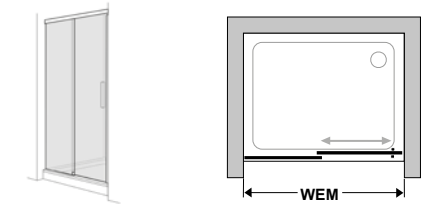
Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.117200.1400	446.127200.1400	1.523,-	1.754,-
	2500			2.361,-	2.592,-
1600	2100	446.117200.1600	446.127200.1600	1.613,-	1.844,-
	2500			2.452,-	2.683,-
1800	2100	446.117200.1800	446.127200.1800	1.707,-	1.938,-
	2500			2.547,-	2.778,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

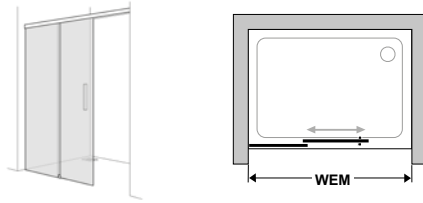
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.197100	446.207100	1.676,-	1.907,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

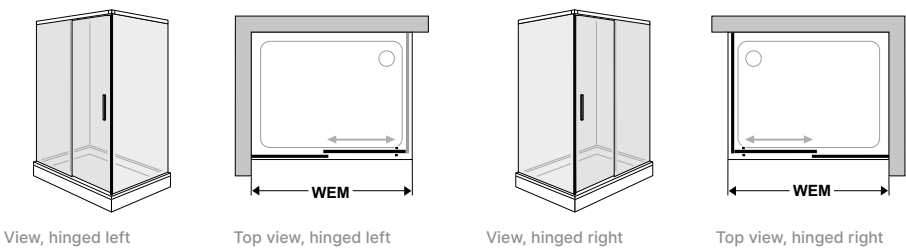
**Height of shower panel:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with side panel, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number door left	Order number door right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	446.157200.1200	446.167200.1200	2.518,-	2.873,-
1400		446.157200.1400	446.167200.1400	2.518,-	2.873,-
1600		446.157200.1600	446.167200.1600	2.608,-	2.963,-
1800		446.157200.1800	446.167200.1800	2.702,-	3.057,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	507,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	387,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	925,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	507,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	646,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	408,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	387,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

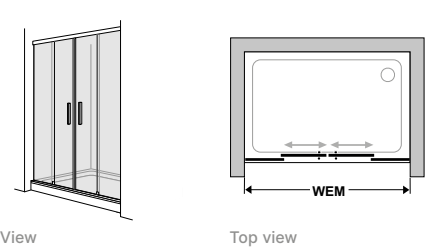
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



Made to measure

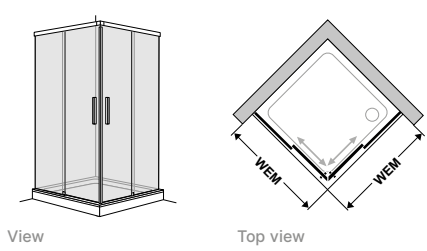
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.117100.1400	1.880,-	2.199,-
1600	2100	446.117100.1600	1.978,-	2.297,-
2000	2100	446.117100.2000	2.029,-	2.348,-
2500	2100	446.117100.2500	2.082,-	2.401,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	661,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	354,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1000	2100	446.137100.1000	2.280,-	2.564,-
1200	2000	446.137100.1200	2.434,-	2.718,-
1500	2000	446.137100.1500	2.560,-	2.844,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	612,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	464,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.250,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	612,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	688,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	414,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	464,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

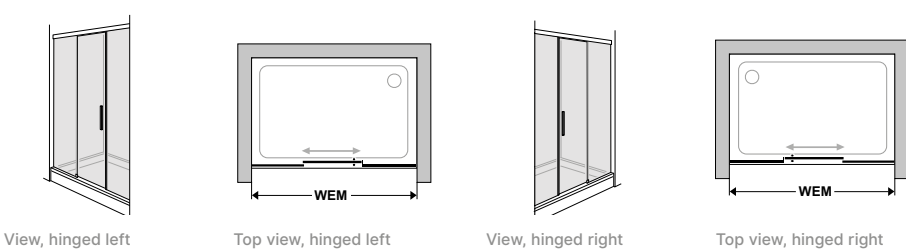
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 3-panelled



Special features

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number door left	Order number door right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1600	2100	446.117400.1600	446.127400.1600	1.795,-	2.070,-
1800		446.117400.1800	446.127400.1800	1.868,-	2.143,-
2000		446.117400.2000	446.127400.2000	1.972,-	2.247,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	448,-	248 Schwarz Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	271,-	252 Edelstahl Optik	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satiniert CareTec Pro	448,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	656,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	281,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	271,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

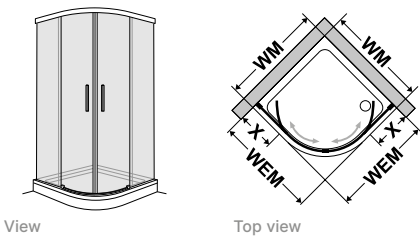
**Shower wall height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



### Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	2.442,-	2.726,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000		
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000	2.630,-	2.914,-
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

### Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	300,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

### Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

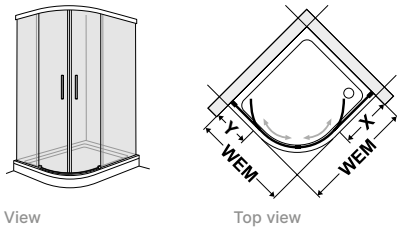
**Soft-Close Function:** Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



### Made to measure

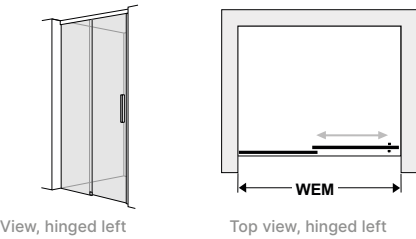
Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	2.442,-	2.726,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

### Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	300,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2500	446.117210.1400	446.127210.1400	2.361,-	2.592,-
1600	2500	446.117210.1600	446.127210.1600	2.452,-	2.683,-
1800	2500	446.117210.1800	446.127210.1800	2.547,-	2.778,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

**Profile colour Black Matt:** All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●	

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

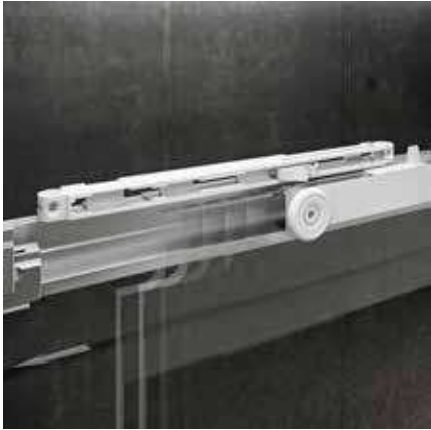
Models



For other types of installation see page 145.



Technical information



Soft-Close Function as standard



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Corner detail Black Matt



Corner detail Stainless Steel Finish



Handle

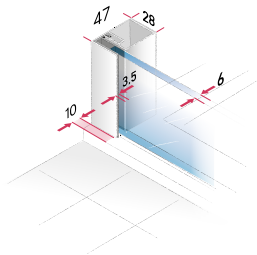


Towel rail 752062 \*

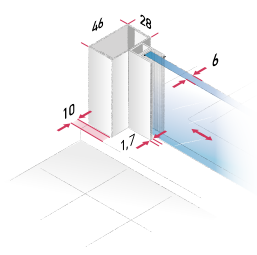
Technical information

- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of Glasses 6 mm
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



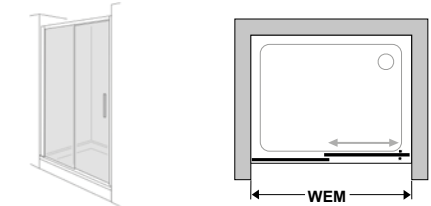
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	1.433,-	1.664,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	1.523,-	1.754,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	1.613,-	1.844,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	1.660,-	1.891,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	1.707,-	1.938,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.110001	420.110002	1.575,-	1.806,-
1600	2100			1.725,-	1.956,-
2000	2100			1.827,-	2.058,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



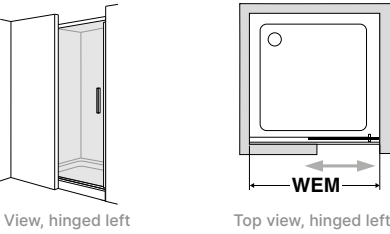
Configurator

\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

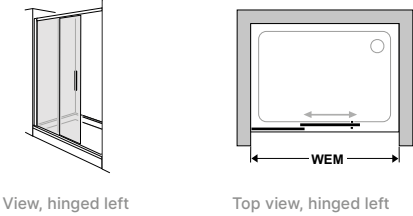
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.810001	420.810002	1.069,-	1.300,-
1600	2100			1.172,-	1.403,-
2000	2100			1.240,-	1.471,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	201,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	1.585,-	1.816,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	1.676,-	1.907,-

### Made to measure

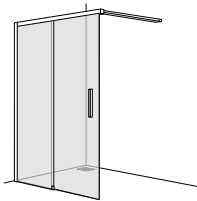
Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	1.881,-	2.112,-

### Special features

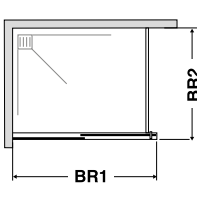
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	2000	420.841221	420.841222	1.585,-	1.816,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	1.676,-	1.907,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	1.881,-	2.112,-

### Special features

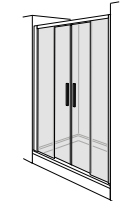
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

### Notes

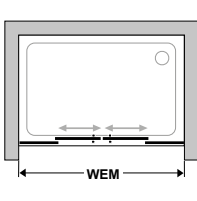
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View



Top view

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	1.880,-	2.199,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	1.978,-	2.297,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	2.029,-	2.348,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	2.082,-	2.401,-

### Made to measure

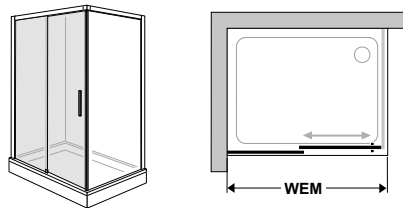
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1600	2100	420.340000	2.082,-	2.401,-
2000	2100		2.587,-	2.906,-
2500	2100		2.990,-	3.309,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	354,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	1.433,-	1.664,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	1.523,-	1.754,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	1.613,-	1.844,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	1.660,-	1.891,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	1.707,-	1.938,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.12000X	1.575,-	1.806,-
1600			1.725,-	1.956,-
2000			1.827,-	2.058,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	150,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

### Notes

**U-installation:** On request.

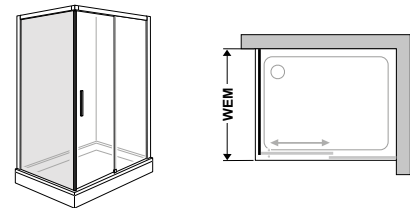
**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-  
ment to outer edge of glasses

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The  
glasses will be coated vertically cen-  
tered to an overall height of 900 mm.

Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	808,-	932,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	823,-	947,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	841,-	965,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	894,-	1.018,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	420.20000X	995,-	1.119,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

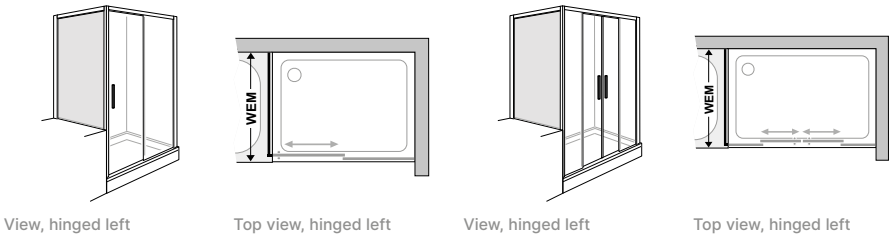
### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	201,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	150,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	300,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



### Notes

**Combinations:** Side panel fits 2-panelled and 4-panelled sliding door.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	995,-	1.119,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

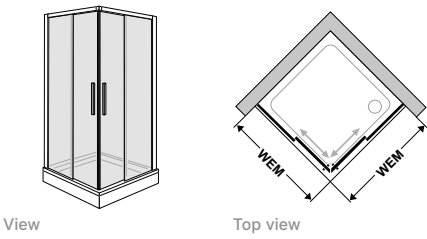
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	300,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	201,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



### Notes

**U-installation:** On request.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-ment to outer edge of Glasses

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear Care-Tec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	1.084,-	1.226,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	1.113,-	1.255,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	1.140,-	1.282,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	1.217,-	1.359,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	1.280,-	1.422,-

\*If left and right side have the same measure

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	1.411,-	1.553,-
1200	2000			1.507,-	1.649,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

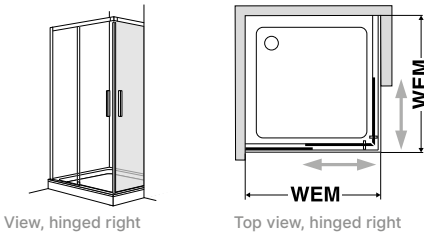


Configurator



# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



### Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.82000X	420.83000X	990,-	1.221,-
1200	2000				
1500					
				1.056,-	1.287,-

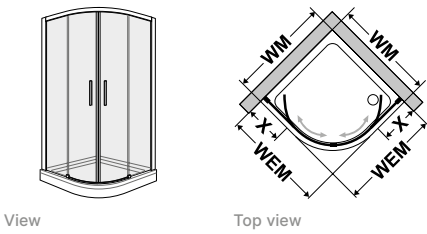
X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	201,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



### Notes

**Soft-Close Function:** Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.

### Standard

Radius	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Measure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
550	900	883-902	589	356	2000	429.500120	2.442,-	2.726,-
500	900	883-902	522	407	2000	429.521120		
500	1000	983-1002	522	507	2000	429.620120	2.630,-	2.914,-
550	1000	983-1002	589	456	2000	429.624120		

### Special features

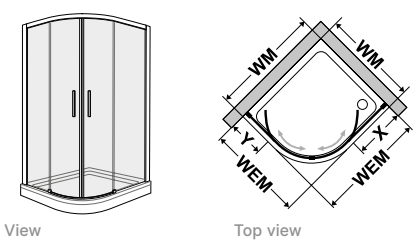
Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	300,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



Standard

Radius	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Mea- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
500	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	2000	429.800120	2.442,-	2.726,-
500	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	2000	429.801120		
500	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	2000	429.802120	2.630,-	2.914,-
500	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	2000	429.803120		
500	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	2000	429.804120	2.630,-	2.914,-
500	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	2000	429.805120		

Special features

Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	300,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	280,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

Notes

**Soft-Close Function:** Round Ver-  
sion delivered without Soft-Close  
Function.

# Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess

Corner entry

Door with side panel

U-shaped design

Walk-in

with shortened side panel

Round / Round asymmetric

overbath screen

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door



Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 6 mm Glasses thickness
- Profile colours Silver Matt and Platinum Silver Glossy
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro Glasses finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Shower wall height up to 2000 mm

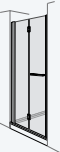
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear CareTec Pro		●	


Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○	○
001 White Glossy		○
076 Black Glossy		○


Models




Page 149




Page 150




Page 151



Page 152



Page 153



Page 154

Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



Towel rail 752062 \*



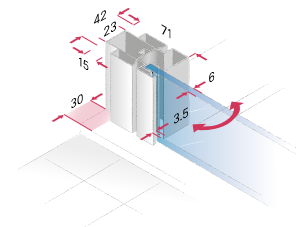
Enlargement profile 508838

Technical information

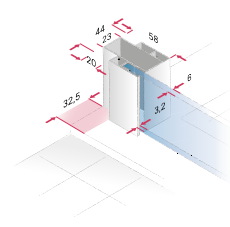
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety Glasses
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Further information see accessories	
Enlargement profile 070	98,-
Enlargement profile 062	199,-

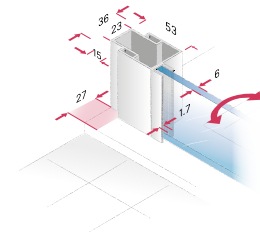
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side

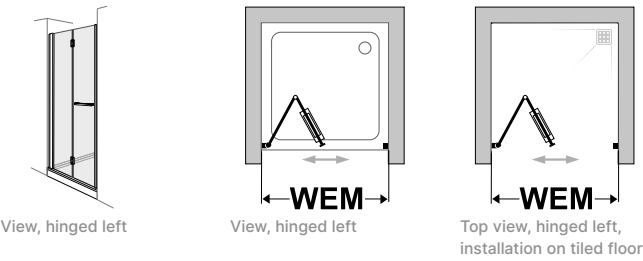


Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors  
in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	1.411,-	1.976,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022		
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022		
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022		
1000	975-1005	805	2000	341.119021	341.119022	1.447,-	2.026,-
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122		
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222		
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	1.668,-	2.336,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	295,-

Various	Extra charge per side
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

Notes

**Pivot folding door:** Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

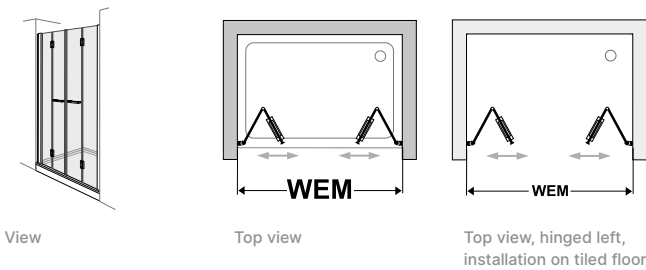
**Handle:** For WM < 800mm the handle will be mounted vertically.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, 4-panelled



WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	2.524,-	3.534,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
2000	2000	341.340000	2.993,-	4.191,-

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	1.266,-	1.773,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020		
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020	1.299,-	1.819,-
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	1.505,-	2.107,-

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	612,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	310,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	612,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	688,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	414,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	310,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

## Notes

**Pivot folding door** : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

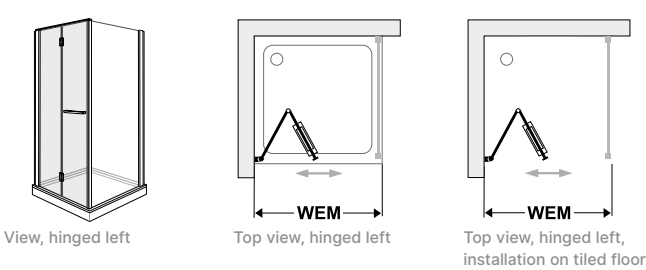
**Note:** For a complete door in recess (4-panneled) please order a left and right recess door unit. Different door widths can be combined (e.g. door with fixed panel left and door without fixed panel right). Prices are per half door. Adjustment width of both door units gives the total width.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Handle:** For WM < 800mm the handle will be mounted vertically.

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in combination with side panel



WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	1.312,-	1.837,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X		
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X	1.345,-	1.883,-
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025		341.12122X		
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225		341.12142X		

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.12000X	1.559,-	2.183,-

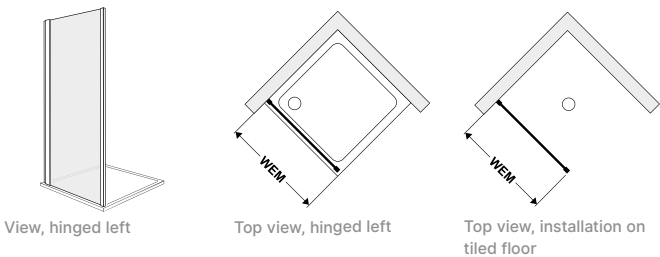
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right  
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with pivot folding doors



### Notes

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-ment to outer edge of Glasses.

**Note:** Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically cen-tred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	818,-	1.146,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905		339.20702X	848,-	1.188,-
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.20000X	974,-	1.364,-

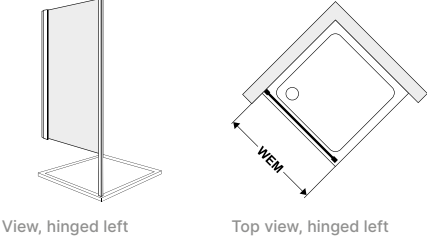
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right  
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

shortened for combination with pivot folding doors



### Notes

**Installation:** Shortened side panel freely suspended for installation be-side bath tub. Glasses overlaps about 20mm at the bath rim. Optional without extra charge mounting on top. Please specify when ordering.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically cen-tred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Made to measure

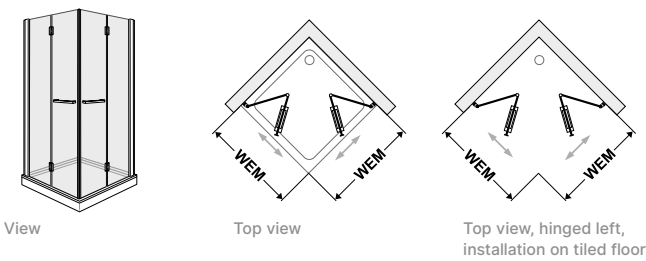
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	974,-	1.364,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear Care- Tec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	1.266,-	1.773,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	915	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1060	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1232	1200	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X	1.299,-	1.819,-
1100	1085-1105	1372	1340	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1480	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1505	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	1.505,-	2.107,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Notes

**Pivot folding door :** Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

**Note:** Order number and prices are based on a left or right side (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Handle:** For WM < 800mm the handle will be mounted vertically.



Configurator

# Allegra 3 Sliding door



Features

- Partly framed shower with glass thickness of 4 mm (fixed parts), 6 mm (door parts)
- Silver Matt profile colour
- Two-part
- Large adjustment range of 50 mm
- Magnetic glass unhooking function and closed profiles for easy care
- Shower panel height up to 2000 mm


Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●

Special features

	Glasses
951 Clear CareTec	○
594 Carbon	○
994 Carbon CareTec	○
601 Partial Fine Satin	○
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	○
616 Fine Satin	○
016 Fine Satin CareTec	○

Models



Page 159



Page 160



Page 161



Page 162-163

Technical information



Corner connector with guide profile



Magnetic glass unhooking function and closed profiles for easy care



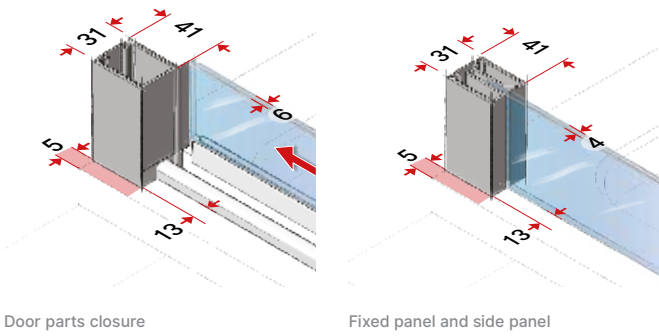
Chrome Glossy handle outside view



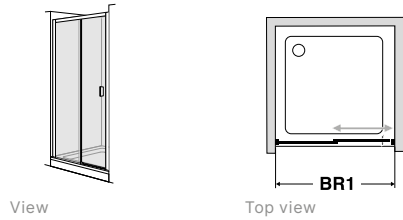
Towel rail 752062

Technical information

- Glasss thickness 4 mm for fixed segments, 6 mm for movable segments.
- Width/slope compensation up to 25 mm per wall side.
- The product can accommodate a floor slope of up to 6 mm.
- Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height.
- Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution.
- U-shaped design possible for niche and corner entry products.
- Special shoring (bevel, cut-outs etc.) on request.



Allegra 3 Sliding door  
in recess, 2-panelled



Standard

WM BR1	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number Fixed panel left	Order number Fixed panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	958-1008	958-1008	398-444	2000	521.1172100000	521.1272100000	960,-
1200	1158-1208	1158-1208	498-544	2000	521.1172120000	521.1272120000	1.020,-
1400	1358-1408	1358-1408	598-644	2000	521.1172140000	521.1272140000	1.100,-
1600	1558-1608	1558-1608	698-744	2000	521.1172160000	521.1272160000	1.180,-

Special features

Special width	Special height up to	Order number Fixed panel left	Order number Fixed panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900 - 1600	2000	521.117200	521.127200	1.420,-

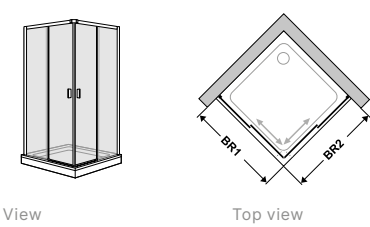
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	350,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	350,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	350,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Allegra 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Notes

Combination of standard size and special size is not possible.

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Wanne	WEM Boden	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x800	878-903 778-803	858-883 758-783	472-503	2000	521.1371908000	1.420,-
800x900	778-803 878-903	758-783 858-883	472-503	2000	521.1371809000	1.420,-
800x800 *	778-803	758-783	435-466	2000	521.1371808000	1.380,-
1000x1000	978-1003	958-983	577-608	2000	521.1371101000	1.560,-
750x900	728-753 878-903	708-733 858-883	456-487	2000	521.1371759000	1.420,-
900x750	878-903 728-753	858-883 708-733	456-487	2000	521.1371907500	1.420,-
900x900 *	878-903	858-883	506-537	2000	521.1371909000	1.450,-

\* Supplied in one package

Special features

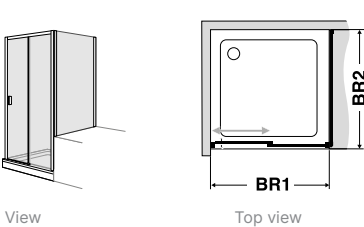
Special width	SonderHeight bis	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750 - 1200	2000	521.137100	2.040,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	480,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		

# Allegra 3 Sliding door

with fixed panel to side panel, shortened, 2-panelled



Notes

Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height. Products can be installed in mirror image.

Special features

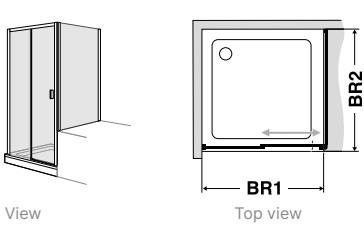
Special width	Width Side panel	SonderHeight bis	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	2000	521.287200	521.277200	1.980,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	480,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		

# Allegra 3 Sliding door

with fixed panel to wall, side panel shortened, 2-panelled



Notes

Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height.

Special features

Special width	Width Side panel	SonderHeight bis	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	2000	521.287100	521.277100	1.980,-

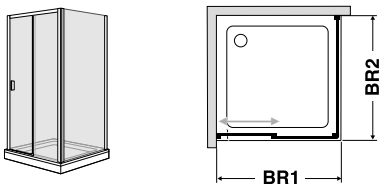
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	480,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		



# Allegra 3 Sliding door

with fixed panel to side panel, 2-panelled



View

Top view

### Notes

Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution. Combination of standard size and special size is not possible.

### Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Wanne	WEM Boden	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200x900	1178-1228 878-903	1168-1218 858-883	498-544	2000	521.1673129000	521.1573129000	1.600,-
1400x900	1378-1428 878-903	1368-1418 858-883	598-644	2000	521.1673149000	521.1573149000	1.690,-

### Special features

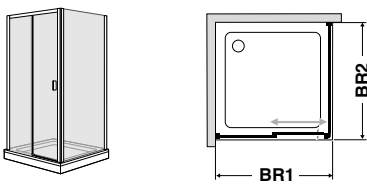
Special width	Width Side panel	SonderHeight bis	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	2000	521.167300	521.157300	1.980,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	480,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		

# Allegra 3 Sliding door

with fixed panel to wall, with side panel, 2-panelled



View

Top view

### Notes

Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution. Combination of standard size and special size is not possible.

### Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Wanne	WEM Boden	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200x900	1178-1228 878-903	1168-1218 858-883	498-544	2000	521.1672129000	521.1572129000	1.600,-
1400x900	1378-1428 878-903	1368-1418 858-883	598-644	2000	521.1672149000	521.1572149000	1.690,-

### Special features

Special width	Width Side panel	SonderHeight bis	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	2000	521.167200	521.157200	1.980,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-
594 Carbon	220,-	752932 Soft Close	120,-
994 Carbon CareTec	480,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	220,-		
001 Partial Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	480,-		

# Allegra 2



Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glasses thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

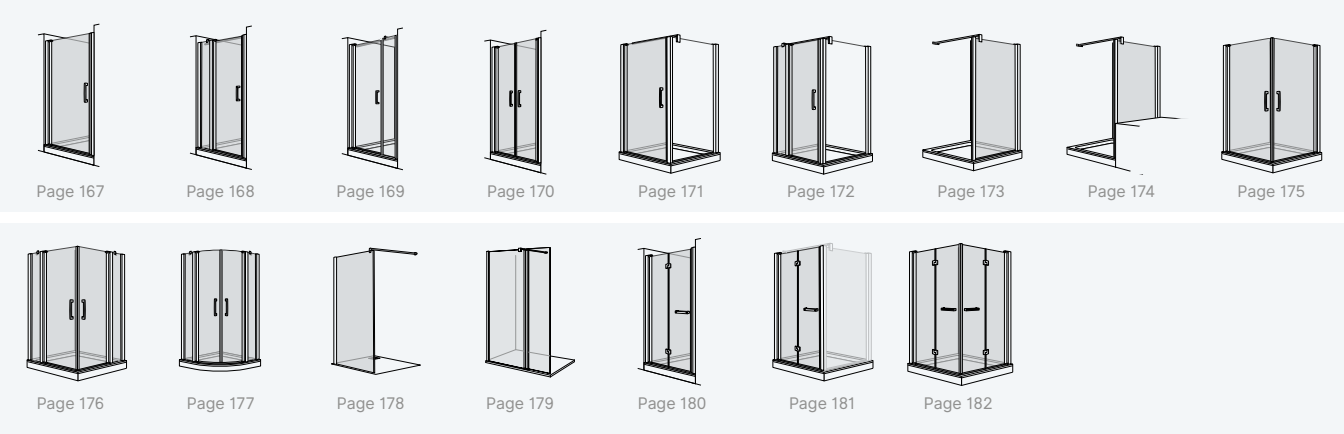
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○		○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

Models



Technical information



Vertical handle for swing door



Detail wall profile



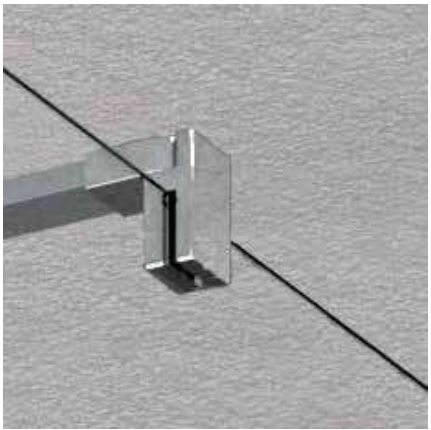
Horizontal handle for pivot folding door



Hinges for pivot folding door



Towel rail



Detail Crossbar

Technical information

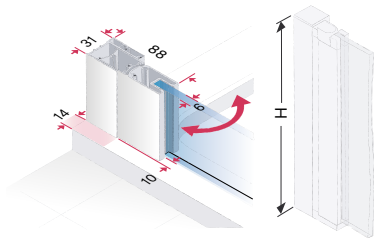
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

Miscellaneous

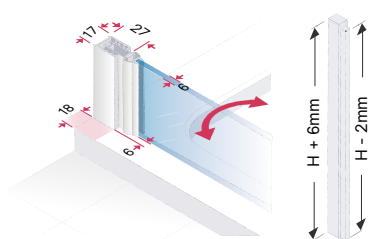
- Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752062) factory fitting
- Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting
- Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

Extra charge

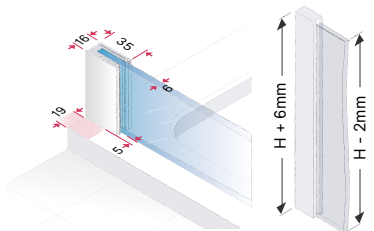
See accessories page



Door parts hinge

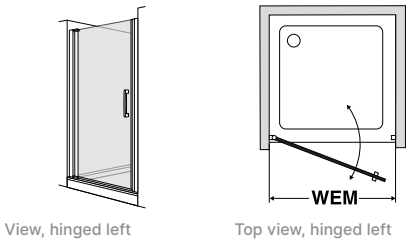


Door parts closure



Fixed panel and side panel

Allegra 2 Swing door  
in recess



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	590	2000	487.113021	487.113022	817,-
750	725-755	640	2000	487.114021	487.114022	837,-
800	775-805	690	2000	487.115021	487.115022	856,-
900	875-905	790	2000	487.117021	487.117022	896,-
1000	975-1005	890	2000	487.119021	487.119022	947,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.110001	487.110002	1.115,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		

Note

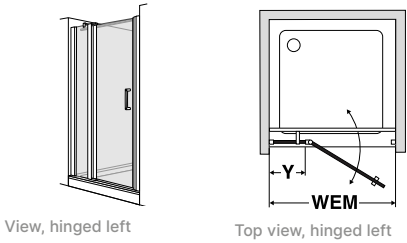
Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	725-755	490	200	2000	488.114021	488.114022	954,-
800	775-805	490	250	2000	488.115021	488.115022	972,-
900	875-905	590	250	2000	488.117021	488.117022	1.012,-
1000	975-1005	690	250	2000	488.119021	488.119022	1.063,-
1200	1175-1205	890	250	2000	488.111221	488.111222	1.167,-

Made to measure

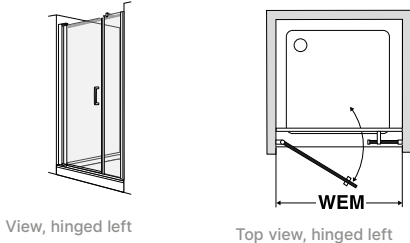
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.110001.1200	488.110002.1200	1.335,-
1800	2100	488.110001.1800	488.110002.1800	1.646,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	ST width in front	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	970-1010	690	237	2000	487.179021	487.179022	1.063,-
1200	1170-1210	890	237	2000	487.171221	487.171222	1.167,-
1400	1370-1410	890	437	2000	487.171421	487.171422	1.271,-
1600	1570-1610	890	637	2000	487.171621	487.171622	1.374,-
1800	1770-1810	890	837	2000	487.171821	487.171822	1.478,-

Made to measure

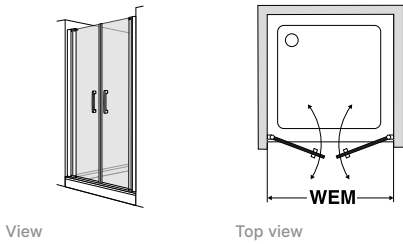
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	487.170001.1200	487.170002.1200	1.335,-
1800	2100	487.170001.1800	487.170002.1800	1.646,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	670-710	603	2000	487.323020	939,-
750	720-760	603	2000	487.324020	960,-
800	770-810	653	2000	487.325020	979,-
900	870-910	753	2000	487.327020	1.018,-
1000	970-1010	853	2000	487.329020	1.084,-
1200	1170-1210	1053	2000	487.321220	1.212,-

Made to measure

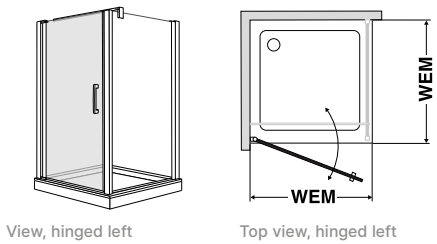
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1300	2100	487.320000	1.381,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	590	2000	487.123021	487.123022	740,-
750	735-755	640	2000	487.124021	487.124022	759,-
800	785-805	690	2000	487.125021	487.125022	778,-
900	885-905	790	2000	487.127021	487.127022	817,-
1000	985-1005	890	2000	487.129021	487.129022	870,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705 *	614	2000	487.123023	487.123024	740,-
750	735-755 *	664	2000	487.124023	487.124024	759,-
800	785-805 *	714	2000	487.125023	487.125024	778,-
900	885-905 *	814	2000	487.127023	487.127024	817,-
1000	985-1005 *	914	2000	487.129023	487.129024	870,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.120001	487.120002	1.037,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	SonderHeight up to	Order number Hinged left	Order number Hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.120003	487.120004	1.037,-

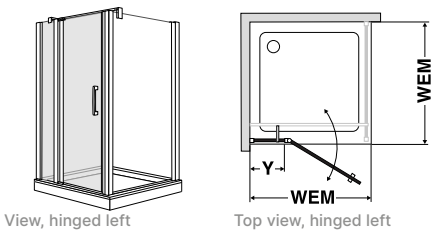
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		



# Allegra 2 Swing door

with fixed panel for combination with side panel



### Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	735-755	490	200	2000	488.124021	488.124022	888,-
800	785-805	490	250	2000	488.125021	488.125022	908,-
900	885-905	590	250	2000	488.127021	488.127022	947,-
1000	985-1005	690	250	2000	488.129021	488.129022	998,-
1200	1185-1205	890	250	2000	488.121221	488.121222	1.082,-

### Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	735-755 *	490	224	2000	488.124023	488.124024	888,-
800	785-805 *	490	274	2000	488.125023	488.125024	908,-
900	885-905 *	590	274	2000	488.127023	488.127024	947,-
1000	985-1005 *	690	274	2000	488.129023	488.129024	998,-
1200	1185-1205 *	890	274	2000	488.121223	488.121224	1.082,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

### Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.120001.1200	488.120002.1200	1.271,-
1800	2100	488.120001.1800	488.120002.1800	1.581,-

### Made to measure installation on tiled floor

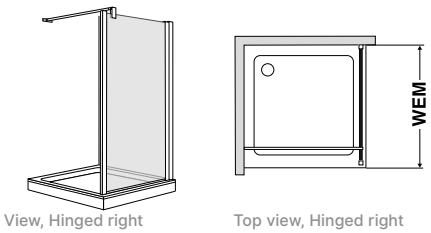
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.120003.1200	488.120004.1200	1.271,-
1800	2100	488.120003.1800	488.120004.1800	1.581,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Side panel

for swing and pivot folding door



### Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	2000	487.203020	494,-
750	735-755	2000	487.204020	507,-
800	785-805	2000	487.205020	519,-
900	885-905	2000	487.207020	552,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.209020	598,-

### Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705 *	2000	487.203025	494,-
750	735-755 *	2000	487.204025	507,-
800	785-805 *	2000	487.205025	519,-
900	885-905 *	2000	487.207025	552,-
1000	985-1005 *	2000	487.209025	598,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

### Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	487.200000.700	812,-
1250	2100	487.200000.1250	908,-

### Made to measure installation on tiled floor

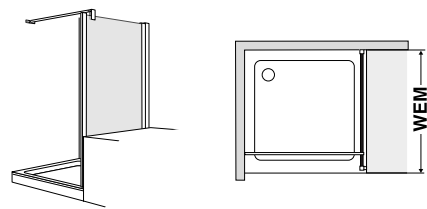
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	487.200005.700	812,-
1250	2100	487.200005.1250	908,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Side panel

mounted on top shortened for swing and pivot folding door



View, Hinged right      Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	487.210000	799,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	487.210005	799,-

Special features

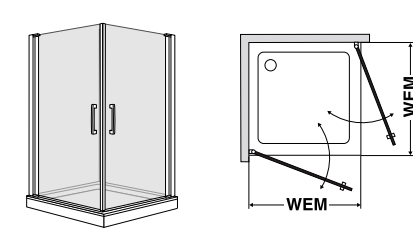
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 23
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Order information:** In combination with swing door for side panel  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry



View      Top view

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805	984	2000	487.425020	487.435020	787,-
900	885-905	1125	2000	487.427020	487.437020	822,-
1000	985-1005	1266	2000	487.429020	487.439020	870,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805 *	1018	2000	487.425025	487.435025	787,-
900	885-905 *	1159	2000	487.427025	487.437025	822,-
1000	985-1005 *	1300	2000	487.429025	487.439025	870,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1000	2100	487.420000	487.430000	1.024,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

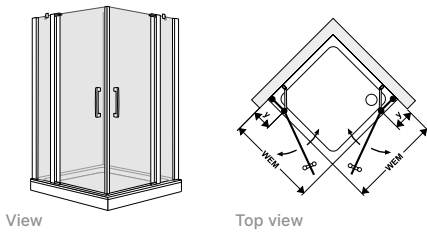
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1000	2100	487.420005	487.430005	1.024,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge price per side	Various	Extra charge price per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel

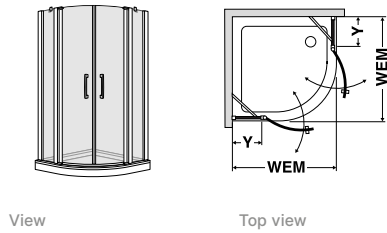


Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Allegra 2 Round

with fixed panels and 2 swing doors



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 700 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705	691	157	2000	488.423020	488.433020	870,-
750	735-755	691	207	2000	488.424020	488.434020	888,-
800	785-805	833	157	2000	488.425020	488.435020	908,-
900	885-905	833	257	2000	488.427020	488.437020	947,-
1000	985-1005	833	357	2000	488.429020	488.439020	998,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705 *	725	157	2000	488.423025	488.433025	870,-
750	735-755 *	725	207	2000	488.424025	488.434025	888,-
800	785-805 *	867	157	2000	488.425025	488.435025	908,-
900	885-905 *	867	257	2000	488.427025	488.437025	947,-
1000	985-1005 *	867	357	2000	488.429025	488.439025	998,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glassw

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	488.420000	488.430000	1.297,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	488.420005	488.430005	1.297,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge price per side	Various	Extra charge price per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	111,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Standard

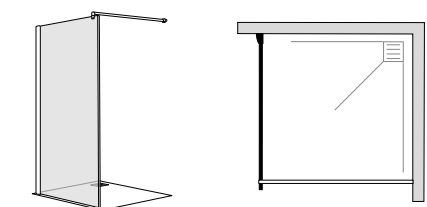
WM	Radius	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900	550	885-905	833	257	2000	489.500120	2.061,-
1000	550	985-1005	833	357	2000	489.624120	2.178,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	278 Silver Glossy	220,-
		248 Black Matt	
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-

# Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

Standard installation on shower floor

Width	Fixed dimension from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805 *	2000	487.265020	585,-
900	885-905 *	2000	487.267020	611,-
1000	985-1005 *	2000	487.269020	637,-
1100	1085-1105 *	2000	487.261120	674,-
1200	1185-1205 *	2000	487.261220	708,-
1400	1385-1405 *	2000	487.261420	812,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	804,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	979,-

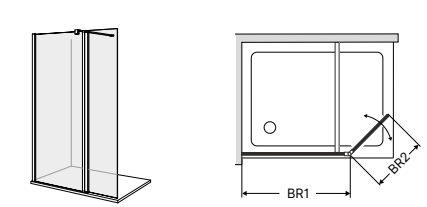
\* Calculation of fixed dimensions

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

Made to measure \*

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	1.330,-

\* Calculation of fixed dimensions

Special features

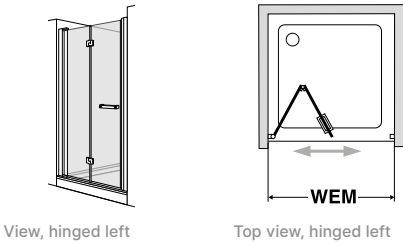
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



**Note**

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	514	2000	490.113021	490.113022	1.025,-
750	725-755	576	2000	490.114021	490.114022	1.044,-
800	775-805	619	2000	490.115021	490.115022	1.063,-
900	875-905	722	2000	490.117021	490.117022	1.102,-
1000	975-1005	823	2000	490.119021	490.119022	1.155,-

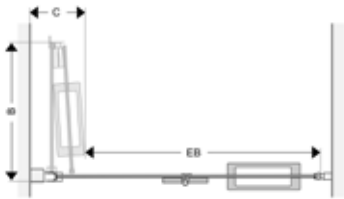
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1100	2100	490.110001	490.110002	1.425,-

Special features

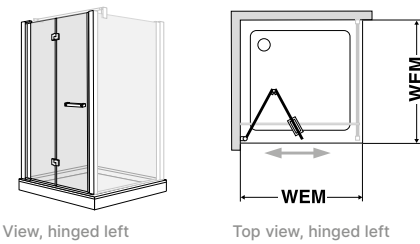
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	110,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for combination with side panel



**Note**

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	514	2000	490.123021	490.123022	1.007,-
750	735-755	567	2000	490.124021	490.124022	1.027,-
800	785-805	619	2000	490.125021	490.125022	1.046,-
900	885-905	722	2000	490.127021	490.127022	1.084,-
1000	985-1005	823	2000	490.129021	490.129022	1.133,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705 *	538	2000	490.123023	490.123024	1.007,-
750	735-755 *	591	2000	490.124023	490.124024	1.027,-
800	785-805 *	643	2000	490.125023	490.125024	1.046,-
900	885-905 *	746	2000	490.127023	490.127024	1.084,-
1000	985-1005 *	847	2000	490.129023	490.129024	1.133,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1100	2100	490.120001	490.120002	1.361,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1100	2100	490.120003	490.120004	1.361,-

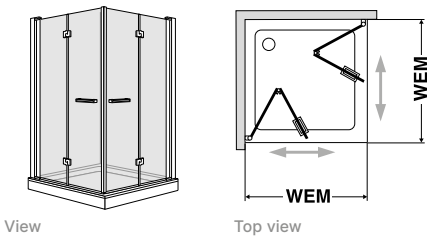
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	110,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		



# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour  
070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with  
profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705	842	2000	490.423020	490.433020	960,-
750	735-755	912	2000	490.424020	490.434020	979,-
800	785-805	983	2000	490.425020	490.435020	998,-
900	885-905	1125	2000	490.427020	490.437020	1.037,-
1000	985-1005	1266	2000	490.429020	490.439020	1.089,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705 *	877	2000	490.423025	490.433025	960,-
750	735-755 *	947	2000	490.424025	490.434025	979,-
800	785-805 *	1018	2000	490.425025	490.435025	998,-
900	885-905 *	1159	2000	490.427025	490.437025	1.037,-
1000	985-1005 *	1300	2000	490.429025	490.439025	1.089,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1000	2100	490.420000	490.430000	1.361,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1000	2100	490.420005	490.430005	1.361,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge price per side	Various	Extra charge price per side
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

# Allegra 2 Pivot door



Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

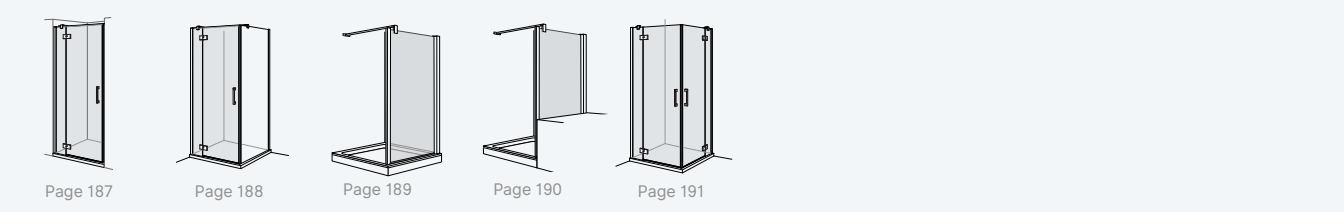
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○	○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

Models



Technical information



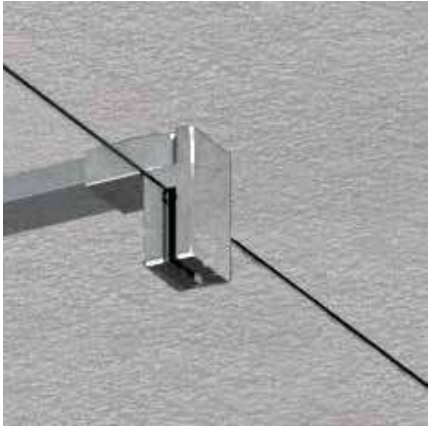
Vertical handle for swing door



Hinges for pivot folding door



Towel rail 752062

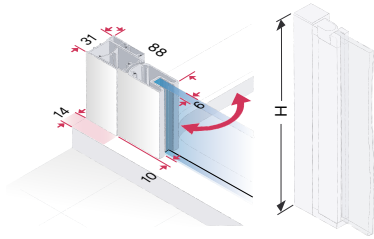


Detail Crossbar

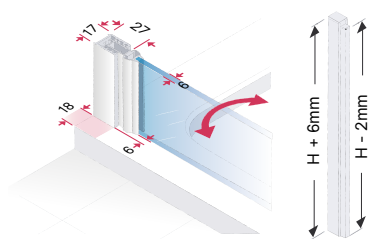
Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

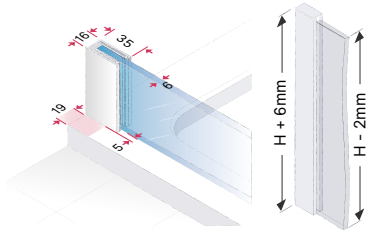
Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



Door parts hinge



Door parts closure

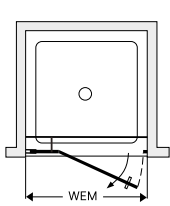


Allegra 2 Pivot door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	775-805	499	228	2000	503.115021	503.115022	1.070,-
900	875-905	599	228	2000	503.117021	503.117022	1.117,-
1000	975-1005	699	228	2000	503.119021	503.119022	1.165,-
1200	1175-1205	899	228	2000	503.111221	503.111222	1.260,-

Made to measure

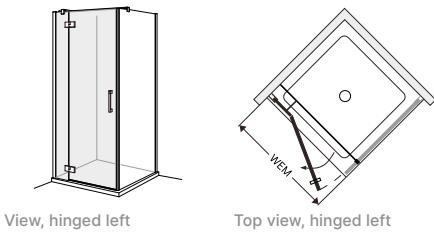
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1200	2100	503.110001	503.110002	1.438,-
1800	2100	503.110001	503.110002	1.747,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fix panel for combination with side panel

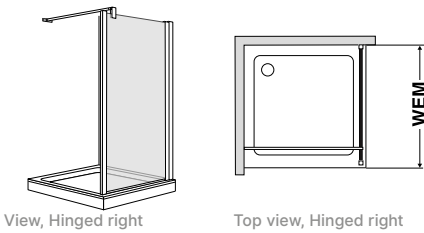


Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Allegra 2 Side panel

for pivot door



Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt .  
**Order information:** for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	496	244	2000	503.125021	503.125022	1.010,-
900	885-905	596	244	2000	503.127021	503.127022	1.058,-
1000	985-1005	696	244	2000	503.129021	503.129022	1.105,-
1200	1185-1205	896	244	2000	503.121221	503.121222	1.200,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805 *	496	244	2000	503.125021	503.125022	1.010,-
900	885-905 *	596	244	2000	503.127021	503.127022	1.058,-
1000	985-1005 *	696	244	2000	503.129021	503.129022	1.105,-
1200	1185-1205 *	896	244	2000	503.121221	503.121222	1.200,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.367,-
1800	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.676,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.367,-
1800	2100	503.120001	503.120002	1.676,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	110,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	2000	503.205020	606,-
900	885-905	866-886	2000	503.207020	648,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	2000	503.209020	701,-

Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805 *	766-786	2000	503.205020	606,-
900	885-905 *	866-886	2000	503.207020	648,-
1000	985-1005 *	966-986	2000	503.209020	701,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	503.200000	761,-
1250	2100	503.200000	915,-

Made to measure installation on tiled floor

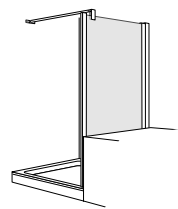
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	503.200000	761,-
1250	2100	503.200000	915,-

Special features

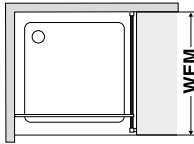
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Side panel

shortened for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

### Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

**Order information:** for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	503.210000	891,-

### Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	503.210005	840,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-
816 Fine Satin	306,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

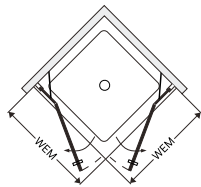
Various	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	80,-
248 Black Matt	
752685 Wall mounting glue set	105,-

# Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fixed panel for corner entry



View



Top view

### Note

Handle, hinge and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

### Standard installation on shower floor

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805	723	244	2000	503.425020	503.435020	1.105,-
900	885-905	864	244	2000	503.427020	503.437020	1.141,-
1000	985-1005	1006	244	2000	503.429020	503.439020	1.177,-

### Standard installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805 *	766-786	723	244	2000	503.425020	503.435020	1.105,-
900	885-905 *	866-886	864	244	2000	503.427020	503.437020	1.141,-
1000	985-1005 *	966-986	1006	244	2000	503.429020	503.439020	1.177,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

### Made to measure installation on shower floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	503.420000	503.430000	1.474,-

### Made to measure installation on tiled floor

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	503.420000	503.430000	1.474,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-
816 Fine Satin	306,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Various	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	110,-
248 Black Matt	
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-



Classic 3



Features

- Partly framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Silver Silk Gloss profile colour
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® glass finishing included
- Chrome-plated attachments
- Lift-and-lower mechanism makes it easy to open and close the door
- Width/slope compensation 20 mm – 30 mm
- Shower wall height 1928 mm – 1950 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
293 Silver Silk Gloss	<div></div>	
951 Clear CareTec		<div></div>

Models



Page 195



Page 196



Page 197



Page 198



Page 199-200



Page 201



Page 202-203



Page 204-205



Page 206-207



Page 208-211



Page 212



Page 213-214



Page 215-216



Page 217-218



Page 219-220



Page 221-222



Page 223



Page 224

Technical information



Pivot bearing



Rotary hinge



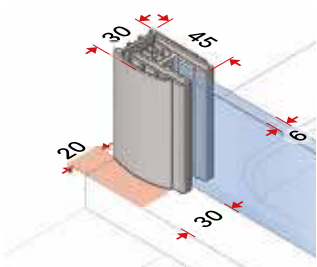
Rotary hinge inside



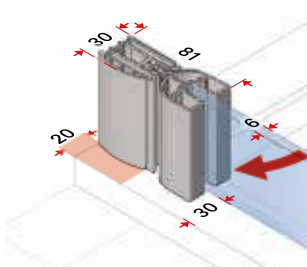
Crossbar

Technical information

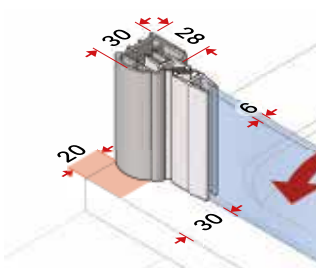
- 6 mm thick glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 30 mm, depending on model
- Customisation only possible in width (no change in product height, bevels, cut-outs).



Fixed/side panel



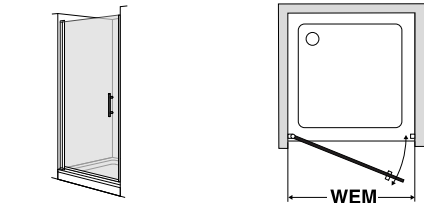
Hinge door part



Door parts closure

Classic 3 Pivot door

in recess



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	674	800	1950	C3NN1000800B951293	665,-
900	885 - 915	774	900	1950	C3NN1000900B951293	665,-
1000	985 - 1015	874	1000	1950	C3NN1001000B951293	690,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	1950	C3NN100SM	710,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

**Installation:** Doors may be mounted on the left or right on-site.

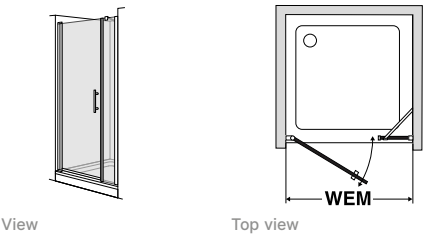
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

in recess with side panel in line



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	775 - 815	510	800	1950	C3NN1020800B951293	820,-
900	875 - 915	510	900	1950	C3NN1020900B951293	820,-
1000	975 - 1015	510	1000	1950	C3NN1021000B951293	870,-
1200	1175 - 1215	710	1200	1950	C3NN1021200B951293	870,-
1400	1375 - 1415	710	1400	1950	C3NN1021400B951293	940,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	1950	C3NN102SM	980,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

**Installation:** Doors may be mounted on the left or right on-site.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

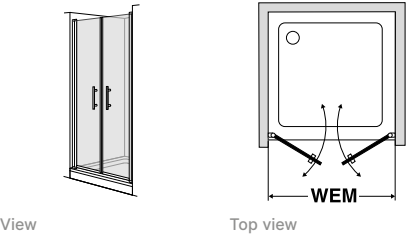
Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the side panel in front must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	775 - 815	598	800	1950	C3NN1100800B951293	825,-
900	875 - 915	698	900	1950	C3NN1100900B951293	825,-
1000	975 - 1015	798	1000	1950	C3NN1101000B951293	880,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	1950	C3NN110SM	910,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

**Installation:** Doors may be mounted on the left or right on-site.

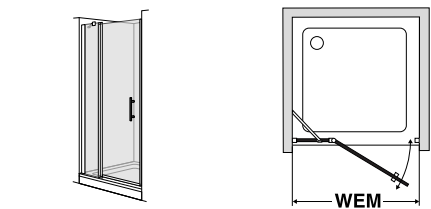
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed panel in recess



View

Top view

### Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	510	800	1950	C3NN2000800B951293	815,-
900	885 - 915	510	900	1950	C3NN2000900B951293	815,-
1000	985 - 1015	510	1000	1950	C3NN2001000B951293	885,-
1200	1185 - 1215	710	1200	1950	C3NN2001200B951293	885,-
1400	1385 - 1415	710	1400	1950	C3NN2001400B951293	960,-

### Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	1950	C3NN200SM	995,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

### Notes

**Installation:** Doors may be mounted on the left or right on-site.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

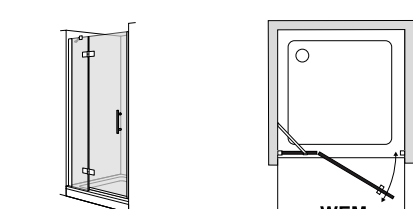
Glass height movable door part 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed panel in recess, shoring on left



View

Top view

### Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number Hinged	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	560	800	1928	C3NN3000800L951293	925,-
900	885 - 915	560	900	1928	C3NN3000900L951293	925,-
1000	985 - 1015	560	1000	1928	C3NN3001000L951293	985,-

### Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
780 - 1000	1928	C3NN300SM	1.015,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

### Notes

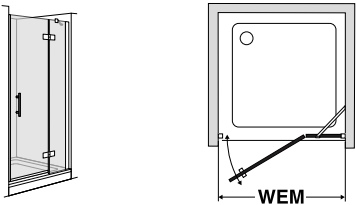
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed panel in recess, shoring on right



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number Hinged	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	560	800	1928	C3NN3000800R951293	925,-
900	885 - 915	560	900	1928	C3NN3000900R951293	925,-
1000	985 - 1015	560	1000	1928	C3NN3001000R951293	985,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
780 - 1000	1928	C3NN300SM	1.015,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

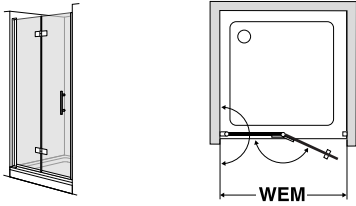
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, shoring on left



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number Hinged	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	674	800	1950	C3NN4000800L951293	945,-
900	885 - 915	774	900	1950	C3NN4000900L951293	945,-
1000	985 - 1015	874	1000	1950	C3NN4001000L951293	1.005,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	1950	C3NN400SM	1.035,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

Wall-side door part folds inwards and outwards, second door part opens outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

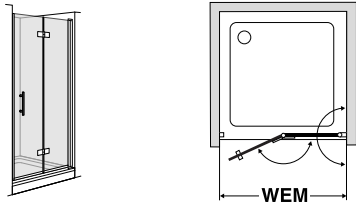
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, shoring on right



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number Hinged	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800	785 - 815	674	800	1950	C3NN4000800R951293	945,-
900	885 - 915	774	900	1950	C3NN4000900R951293	945,-
1000	985 - 1015	874	1000	1950	C3NN4001000R951293	1.005,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	1950	C3NN400SM	1.035,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

Wall-side door part folds inwards and outwards, second door part opens outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

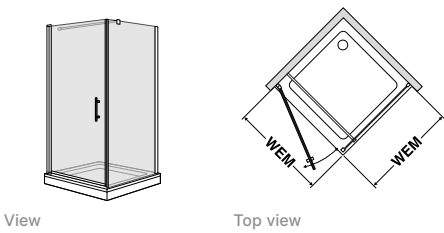
Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.



# Classic 3 Pivot door

with side panel, shoring on left



### Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	864	1010	1950	C3NF1001010L951293	1.010,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	864	1080	1950	C3NF1001080L951293	980,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	864	1090	1950	C3NF1001090L951293	1.010,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	664	8010	1950	C3NF1008010L951293	980,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	664	8080	1950	C3NF1008080L951293	980,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	664	8090	1950	C3NF1008090L951293	980,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	764	9010	1950	C3NF1009010L951293	1.010,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	764	9080	1950	C3NF1009080L951293	980,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	764	9090	1950	C3NF1009090L951293	980,-

### Made to measure

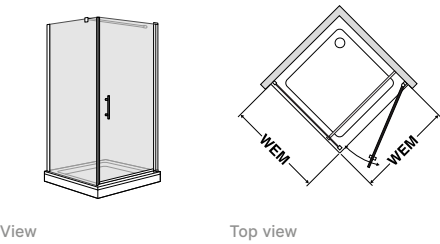
Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	230 - 1000	1950	C3NF100SM	1.120,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with side panel, shoring on right



### Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	864	1010	1950	C3NF1001010R951293	1.010,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	664	1080	1950	C3NF1001080R951293	980,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	764	1090	1950	C3NF1001090R951293	1.010,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	864	8010	1950	C3NF1008010R951293	980,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	664	8080	1950	C3NF1008080R951293	980,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	764	8090	1950	C3NF1008090R951293	980,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	864	9010	1950	C3NF1009010R951293	1.010,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	664	9080	1950	C3NF1009080R951293	980,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	764	9090	1950	C3NF1009090R951293	980,-

### Made to measure

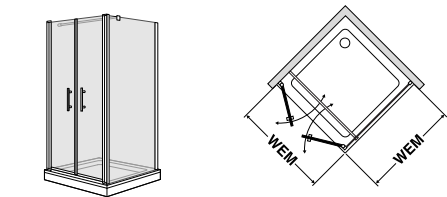
Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	230 - 1000	1950	C3NF100SM	1.120,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Swing door

2-panelled, with side panel, shoring on left



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	788	1010	1950	C3NF1101010L951293	1.200,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	788	1080	1950	C3NF1101080L951293	1.150,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	788	1090	1950	C3NF1101090L951293	1.150,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	588	8010	1950	C3NF1108010L951293	1.150,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	588	8080	1950	C3NF1108080L951293	1.100,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	588	8090	1950	C3NF1108090L951293	1.100,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	688	9010	1950	C3NF1109010L951293	1.150,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	688	9080	1950	C3NF1109080L951293	1.100,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	688	9090	1950	C3NF1109090L951293	1.100,-

## Made to measure

Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	250 - 1000	1950	C3NF110SM	1.300,-

## Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

## Notes

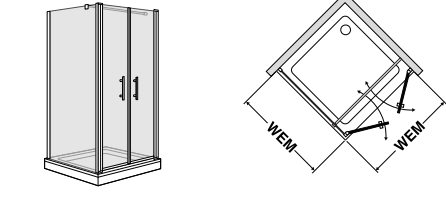
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Swing door

2-panelled, with side panel, shoring on right



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	788	1010	1950	C3NF1101010R951293	1.200,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	588	1080	1950	C3NF1101080R951293	1.150,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	688	1090	1950	C3NF1101090R951293	1.150,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	788	8010	1950	C3NF1108010R951293	1.150,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	588	8080	1950	C3NF1108080R951293	1.100,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	688	8090	1950	C3NF1108090R951293	1.100,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	788	9010	1950	C3NF1109010R951293	1.150,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	588	9080	1950	C3NF1109080R951293	1.100,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	688	9090	1950	C3NF1109090R951293	1.100,-

## Made to measure

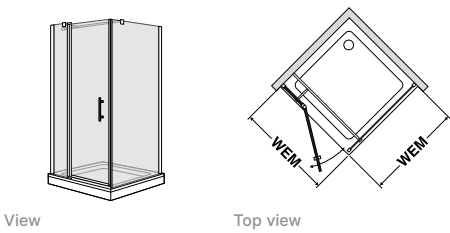
Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	250 - 1000	1950	C3NF110SM	1.300,-

## Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed and side panel, shoring on left



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	500	1010	1950	C3NF2001010L951293	1.200,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	500	1080	1950	C3NF2001080L951293	1.100,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	500	1090	1950	C3NF2001090L951293	1.100,-
1200x1000	1185 - 1205 / 985 - 1005	1155 - 1175 / 955 - 975	700	1210	1950	C3NF2001210L951293	1.200,-
1200x800	1185 - 1205 / 785 - 805	1155 - 1175 / 755 - 775	700	1280	1950	C3NF2001280L951293	1.200,-
1200x900	1185 - 1205 / 885 - 905	1155 - 1175 / 855 - 875	700	1290	1950	C3NF2001290L951293	1.200,-
1400x1000	1385 - 1405 / 985 - 1005	1355 - 1375 / 955 - 975	700	1410	1950	C3NF2001410L951293	1.300,-
1400x800	1385 - 1405 / 785 - 805	1355 - 1375 / 755 - 775	700	1480	1950	C3NF2001480L951293	1.300,-
1400x900	1385 - 1405 / 885 - 905	1355 - 1375 / 855 - 875	700	1490	1950	C3NF2001490L951293	1.300,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	500	8010	1950	C3NF2008010L951293	1.100,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	500	8080	1950	C3NF2008080L951293	1.050,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	500	8090	1950	C3NF2008090L951293	1.050,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	500	9010	1950	C3NF2009010L951293	1.100,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	500	9080	1950	C3NF2009080L951293	1.050,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	500	9090	1950	C3NF2009090L951293	1.050,-

Made to measure

Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	230 - 1000	1950	C3NF200SM	1.500,-

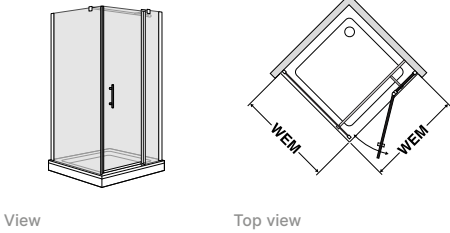
Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed and side panel, shoring on right



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	500	1010	1950	C3NF2001010R951293	1.200,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	500	1080	1950	C3NF2001080R951293	1.100,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	500	1090	1950	C3NF2001090R951293	1.100,-
1000x1200	985 - 1005 / 1185 - 1205	955 - 975 / 1155 - 1175	700	1012	1950	C3NF2001012R951293	1.200,-
800x1200	785 - 805 / 1185 - 1205	755 - 775 / 1155 - 1175	700	8012	1950	C3NF2008012R951293	1.200,-
900x1200	885 - 905 / 1185 - 1205	855 - 875 / 1155 - 1175	700	9012	1950	C3NF2009012R951293	1.200,-
1000x1400	985 - 1005 / 1385 - 1405	955 - 975 / 1355 - 1375	700	1014	1950	C3NF2001014R951293	1.300,-
800x1400	785 - 805 / 1385 - 1405	755 - 775 / 1355 - 1375	700	8014	1950	C3NF2008014R951293	1.300,-
900x1400	885 - 905 / 1385 - 1405	855 - 875 / 1355 - 1375	700	9014	1950	C3NF2009014R951293	1.300,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	500	8010	1950	C3NF2008010R951293	1.100,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	500	8080	1950	C3NF2008080R951293	1.050,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	500	8090	1950	C3NF2008090R951293	1.050,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	500	9010	1950	C3NF2009010R951293	1.100,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	500	9080	1950	C3NF2009080R951293	1.050,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	500	9090	1950	C3NF2009090R951293	1.050,-

Made to measure

Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	230 - 1000	C3NF200SM	1.500,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

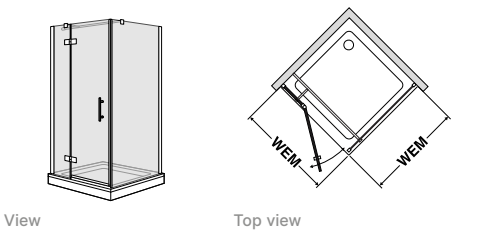
Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed and side panel with hinges, shoring on left



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	560	1010	1928	C3NF3001010L951293	1.300,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	560	1080	1928	C3NF3001080L951293	1.200,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	560	1090	1928	C3NF3001090L951293	1.200,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	560	8010	1928	C3NF3008010L951293	1.200,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	560	8080	1928	C3NF3008080L951293	1.150,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	560	8090	1928	C3NF3008090L951293	1.150,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	560	9010	1928	C3NF3009010L951293	1.200,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	560	9080	1928	C3NF3009080L951293	1.150,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	560	9090	1928	C3NF3009090L951293	1.150,-

Made to measure

Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
780 - 1000	230 - 1000	1928	C3NF300SM	1.550,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

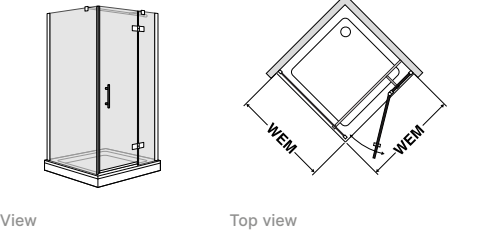
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

with fixed and side panel and hinges, shoring on right



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	560	1010	1928	C3NF3001010R951293	1.300,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	560	1080	1928	C3NF3001080R951293	1.200,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	560	1090	1928	C3NF3001090R951293	1.200,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	560	8010	1928	C3NF3008010R951293	1.200,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	560	8080	1928	C3NF3008080R951293	1.150,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	560	8090	1928	C3NF3008090R951293	1.150,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	560	9010	1928	C3NF3009010R951293	1.200,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	560	9080	1928	C3NF3009080R951293	1.150,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	560	9090	1928	C3NF3009090R951293	1.150,-

Made to measure

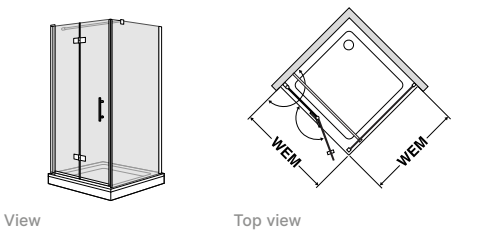
Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	230 - 1000	C3NF200SM	1.550,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

with side panel, shoring on left



### Notes

Wall-side door part folds inwards and outwards, second door part opens outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	864	1010	1950	C3NF4001010L951293	1.250,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	864	1080	1950	C3NF4001080L951293	1.200,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	864	1090	1950	C3NF4001090L951293	1.200,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	664	8010	1950	C3NF4008010L951293	1.200,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	664	8080	1950	C3NF4008080L951293	1.150,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	664	8090	1950	C3NF4008090L951293	1.150,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	764	9010	1950	C3NF4009010L951293	1.200,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	764	9080	1950	C3NF4009080L951293	1.150,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	764	9090	1950	C3NF4009090L951293	1.150,-

### Made to measure

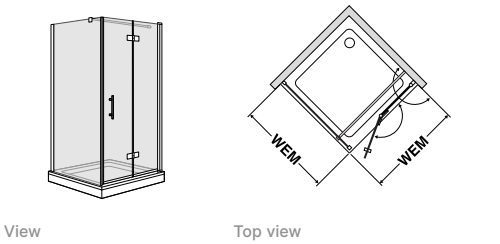
Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	230 - 1000	1950	C3NF400SM	1.450,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

with side panel, shoring on right



### Notes

Wall-side door part folds inwards and outwards, second door part opens outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	864	1010	1950	C3NF4001010R951293	1.250,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	664	1080	1950	C3NF4001080R951293	1.200,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	764	1090	1950	C3NF4001090R951293	1.200,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	864	8010	1950	C3NF4008010R951293	1.200,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	664	8080	1950	C3NF4008080R951293	1.150,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	764	8090	1950	C3NF4008090R951293	1.150,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	864	9010	1950	C3NF4009010R951293	1.200,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	664	9080	1950	C3NF4009080R951293	1.150,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	764	9090	1950	C3NF4009090R951293	1.150,-

### Made to measure

Custom width door from ... up to	Custom width side panel from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	230 - 1000	1950	C3NF400SM	1.450,-

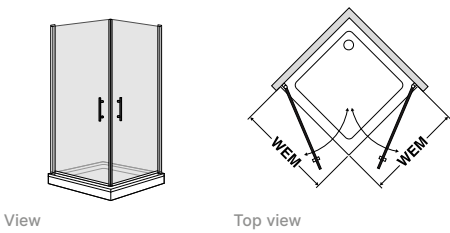
### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-



# Classic 3 Swing door

as corner entry



Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	1222	1010	1950	C3NC1001010B951293	1.250,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	1090	1080	1950	C3NC1001080B951293	1.150,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	1154	1090	1950	C3NC1001090B951293	1.150,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	1090	8010	1950	C3NC1008010B951293	1.150,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	940	8080	1950	C3NC1008080B951293	1.050,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	1012	8090	1950	C3NC1008090B951293	1.050,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	1154	9010	1950	C3NC1009010B951293	1.150,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	1012	9080	1950	C3NC1009080B951293	1.050,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	1081	9090	1950	C3NC1009090B951293	1.050,-

Made to measure

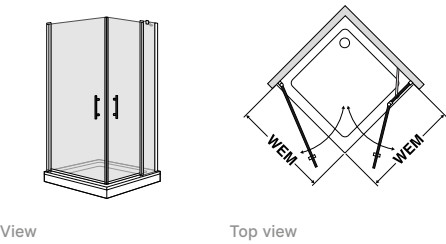
Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
330 - 1000	1950	C3NC100SM	1.350,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Swing door

without fixed panel and swing door with fixed panel as corner entry



Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	998	1010	1950	C3NC1201010B951293	1.350,-
1000x1200	985 - 1005 / 1185 - 1205	955 - 975 / 1155 - 1175	1112	1012	1950	C3NC1201012B951293	1.450,-
1000x1400	985 - 1005 / 1385 - 1405	955 - 975 / 1355 - 1375	1112	1014	1950	C3NC1201014B951293	1.550,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	998	1080	1950	C3NC1201080B951293	1.350,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	998	1090	1950	C3NC1201090B951293	1.350,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	832	8010	1950	C3NC1208010B951293	1.350,-
800x1200	785 - 805 / 1185 - 1205	755 - 775 / 1155 - 1175	965	8012	1950	C3NC1208012B951293	1.350,-
800x1400	785 - 805 / 1385 - 1405	755 - 775 / 1355 - 1375	965	8014	1950	C3NC1208014B951293	1.550,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	832	8080	1950	C3NC1208080B951293	1.250,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	832	8090	1950	C3NC1208090B951293	1.250,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	913	9010	1950	C3NC1209010B951293	1.350,-
900x1200	885 - 905 / 1185 - 1205	855 - 875 / 1155 - 1175	1036	9012	1950	C3NC1209012B951293	1.350,-
900x1400	885 - 905 / 1385 - 1405	855 - 875 / 1355 - 1375	1036	9014	1950	C3NC1209014B951293	1.550,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	913	9080	1950	C3NC1209080B951293	1.250,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	913	9090	1950	C3NC1209090B951293	1.250,-

Made to measure

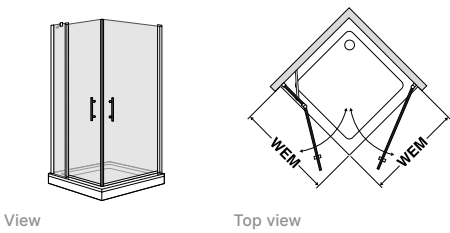
Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
330 - 1000	760 - 1400	1950	C3NC120SM	1.650,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Swing door

with fixed panel and swing door without fixed panel as corner entry



### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	998	1010	1950	C3NC2101010B951293	1.350,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	832	1080	1950	C3NC2101080B951293	1.350,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	913	1090	1950	C3NC2101090B951293	1.350,-
1200x1000	1185 - 1205 / 985 - 1005	1155 - 1175 / 955 - 975	1112	1210	1950	C3NC2101210B951293	1.450,-
1200x800	1185 - 1205 / 785 - 805	1155 - 1175 / 755 - 775	965	1280	1950	C3NC2101280B951293	1.350,-
1200x900	1185 - 1205 / 885 - 905	1155 - 1175 / 855 - 875	1036	1290	1950	C3NC2101290B951293	1.350,-
1400x1000	1385 - 1405 / 985 - 1005	1355 - 1375 / 955 - 975	1112	1410	1950	C3NC2101410B951293	1.550,-
1400x800	1385 - 1405 / 785 - 805	1355 - 1375 / 755 - 775	965	1480	1950	C3NC2101480B951293	1.550,-
1400x900	1385 - 1405 / 885 - 905	1355 - 1375 / 855 - 875	1036	1490	1950	C3NC2101490B951293	1.550,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	998	8010	1950	C3NC2108010B951293	1.350,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	832	8080	1950	C3NC2108080B951293	1.250,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	913	8090	1950	C3NC2108090B951293	1.250,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	998	9010	1950	C3NC2109010B951293	1.350,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	832	9080	1950	C3NC2109080B951293	1.250,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	913	9090	1950	C3NC2109090B951293	1.250,-

### Made to measure

Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	330 - 1000	1950	C3NC210SM	1.650,-

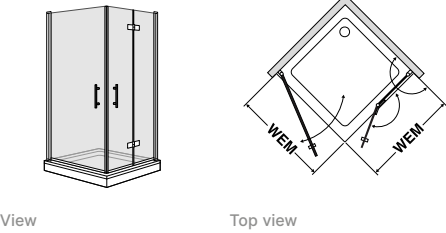
### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

# Classic 3 Swing door

without fixed panel and pivot folding door as corner entry



### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	1222	1010	1950	C3NC1401010R951293	1.550,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	1090	1080	1950	C3NC1401080R951293	1.550,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	1154	1090	1950	C3NC1401090R951293	1.550,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	1090	8010	1950	C3NC1408010R951293	1.550,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	940	8080	1950	C3NC1408080R951293	1.350,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	1012	8090	1950	C3NC1408090R951293	1.350,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	1154	9010	1950	C3NC1409010R951293	1.550,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	1012	9080	1950	C3NC1409080R951293	1.350,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	1081	9090	1950	C3NC1409090R951293	1.350,-

### Made to measure

Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
330 - 1000	600 - 1000	1950	C3NC140SM	1.650,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

### Notes

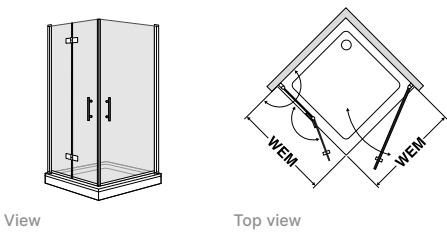
The handle, crossbar and hinges  
are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be  
ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

and swing door without fixed panel as corner entry



Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	1222	1010	1950	C3NC4101010L951293	1.550,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	1090	1080	1950	C3NC4101080L951293	1.550,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	1154	1090	1950	C3NC4101090L951293	1.550,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	1090	8010	1950	C3NC4108010L951293	1.550,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	940	8080	1950	C3NC4108080L951293	1.350,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	1012	8090	1950	C3NC4108090L951293	1.350,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	1154	9010	1950	C3NC4109010L951293	1.550,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	1012	9080	1950	C3NC4109080L951293	1.350,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	1081	9090	1950	C3NC4109090L951293	1.350,-

Made to measure

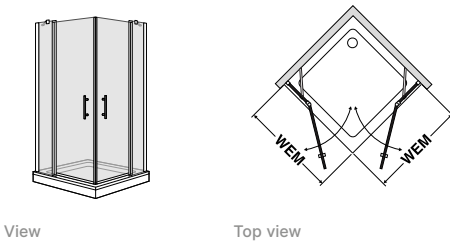
Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	330 - 1000	1950	C3NC410SM	1.650,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Swing door

with fixed panel as corner entry



Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

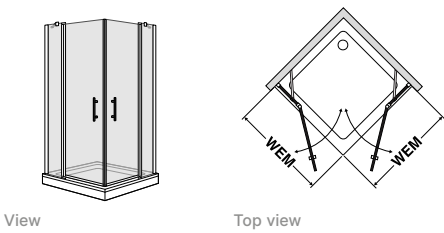
Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	707	1010	1950	C3NC2001010B951293	1.350,-
1000x1200	985 - 1005 / 1185 - 1205	955 - 975 / 1155 - 1175	860	1012	1950	C3NC2001012B951293	1.350,-
1000x1400	985 - 1005 / 1385 - 1405	955 - 975 / 1355 - 1375	860	1014	1950	C3NC2001014B951293	1.450,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	707	1080	1950	C3NC2001080B951293	1.250,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	707	1090	1950	C3NC2001090B951293	1.250,-
1200x1000	1185 - 1205 / 985 - 1005	1155 - 1175 / 955 - 975	860	1210	1950	C3NC2001210B951293	1.350,-
1200x1200	1185 - 1205 / 1185 - 1205	1155 - 1175 / 1155 - 1175	990	1212	1950	C3NC2001212B951293	1.350,-
1200x1400	1185 - 1205 / 1385 - 1405	1155 - 1175 / 1355 - 1375	990	1214	1950	C3NC2001214B951293	1.450,-
1200x800	1185 - 1205 / 785 - 805	1155 - 1175 / 755 - 775	860	1280	1950	C3NC2001280B951293	1.250,-
1200x900	1185 - 1205 / 885 - 905	1155 - 1175 / 855 - 875	860	1290	1950	C3NC2001290B951293	1.250,-
1400x1000	1385 - 1405 / 985 - 1005	1355 - 1375 / 955 - 975	860	1410	1950	C3NC2001410B951293	1.450,-
1400x1200	1385 - 1405 / 1185 - 1205	1355 - 1375 / 1155 - 1175	990	1412	1950	C3NC2001412B951293	1.450,-
1400x1400	1385 - 1405 / 1385 - 1405	1355 - 1375 / 1355 - 1375	990	1414	1950	C3NC2001414B951293	1.450,-
1400x800	1385 - 1405 / 785 - 805	1355 - 1375 / 755 - 775	860	1480	1950	C3NC2001480B951293	1.450,-
1400x900	1385 - 1405 / 885 - 905	1355 - 1375 / 855 - 875	860	1490	1950	C3NC2001490B951293	1.450,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	707	8010	1950	C3NC2008010B951293	1.250,-
800x1200	785 - 805 / 1185 - 1205	755 - 775 / 1155 - 1175	860	8012	1950	C3NC2008012B951293	1.250,-
800x1400	785 - 805 / 1385 - 1405	755 - 775 / 1355 - 1375	860	8014	1950	C3NC2008014B951293	1.450,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	707	8080	1950	C3NC2008080B951293	1.190,-

Continued on next page

# Classic 3 Swing door

with fixed panel as corner entry



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	707	8090	1950	C3NC2008090B951293	1.190,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	707	9010	1950	C3NC2009010B951293	1.250,-
900x1200	885 - 905 / 1185 - 1205	855 - 875 / 1155 - 1175	860	9012	1950	C3NC2009012B951293	1.250,-
900x1400	885 - 905 / 1385 - 1405	855 - 875 / 1355 - 1375	860	9014	1950	C3NC2009014B951293	1.450,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	707	9080	1950	C3NC2009080B951293	1.190,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	707	9090	1950	C3NC2009090B951293	1.190,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	1950	C3NC200SM	1.550,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

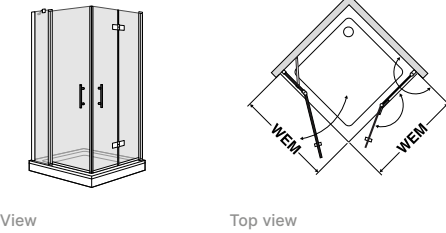
Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Swing door

with fixed panel and pivot folding door as corner entry



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	998	1010	1950	C3NC2401010L951293	1.650,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	832	1080	1950	C3NC2401080L951293	1.650,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	913	1090	1950	C3NC2401090L951293	1.650,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	998	8010	1950	C3NC2408010L951293	1.650,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	832	8080	1950	C3NC2408080L951293	1.550,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	913	8090	1950	C3NC2408090L951293	1.550,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	998	9010	1950	C3NC2409010L951293	1.650,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	832	9080	1950	C3NC2409080L951293	1.550,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	913	9090	1950	C3NC2409090L951293	1.550,-

Made to measure

Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1400	600 - 1000	1950	C3NC240SM	1.750,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

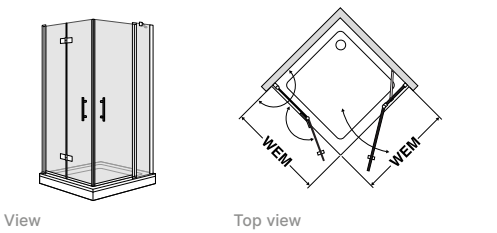
Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

and swing door with fixed panel as corner entry



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	998	1010	1950	C3NC4201010L951293	1.650,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	998	1080	1950	C3NC4201080L951293	1.650,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	998	1090	1950	C3NC4201090L951293	1.650,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	832	8010	1950	C3NC4208010L951293	1.650,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	832	8080	1950	C3NC4208080L951293	1.550,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	832	8090	1950	C3NC4208090L951293	1.550,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	913	9010	1950	C3NC4209010L951293	1.650,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	913	9080	1950	C3NC4209080L951293	1.550,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	913	9090	1950	C3NC4209090L951293	1.550,-

Made to measure

Custom width door, left from ... up to	Custom width door, right from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	760 - 1400	1950	C3NC420SM	1.750,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

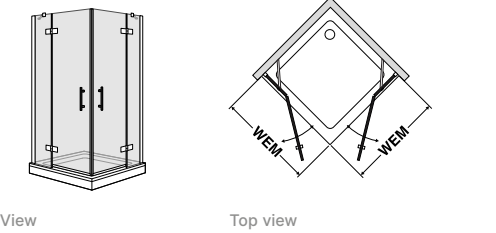
Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 1000 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

# Classic 3 Pivot door

as corner entry with fixed panel and hinges



Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	792	1010	1928	C3NC3001010B951293	1.750,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	792	1080	1928	C3NC3001080B951293	1.650,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	792	1090	1928	C3NC3001090B951293	1.650,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	792	8010	1928	C3NC3008010B951293	1.650,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	792	8080	1928	C3NC3008080B951293	1.550,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	792	8090	1928	C3NC3008090B951293	1.550,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	792	9010	1928	C3NC3009010B951293	1.650,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	792	9080	1928	C3NC3009080B951293	1.550,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	792	9090	1928	C3NC3009090B951293	1.550,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1000	1928	C3NC300SM	1.850,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

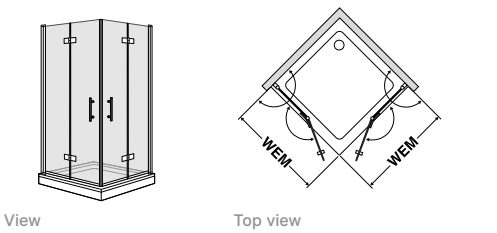
**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part must not exceed 800 mm.

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.



# Classic 3 Pivot folding door

as corner entry



### Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	1222	1010	1950	C3NC4001010B951293	1.650,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	1090	1080	1950	C3NC4001080B951293	1.550,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	1154	1090	1950	C3NC4001090B951293	1.550,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	1090	8010	1950	C3NC4008010B951293	1.550,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	940	8080	1950	C3NC4008080B951293	1.450,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	1012	8090	1950	C3NC4008090B951293	1.450,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	1154	9010	1950	C3NC4009010B951293	1.550,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	1012	9080	1950	C3NC4009080B951293	1.450,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	1081	9090	1950	C3NC4009090B951293	1.450,-

### Made to measure

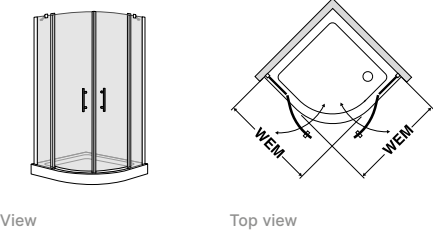
Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
600 - 1000	1950	C3NC400SM	1.750,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3 Round

with swing doors with fixed panel



### Notes

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Glass height 1928 mm

**Tailor-made solution:** The width of the fixed panel must be at least 200 mm. The width of the door part cannot be adjusted.

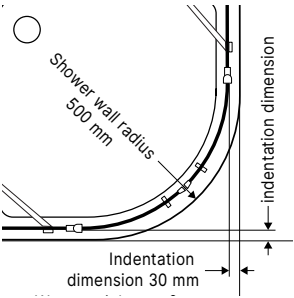
Water deflector strips must be ordered separately.

### Standard

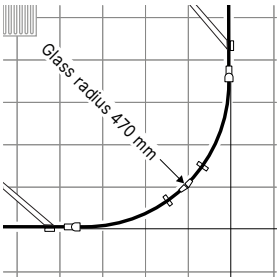
WM	WEM	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Width	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
1000x1000	985 - 1005 / 985 - 1005	955 - 975 / 955 - 975	707	1010	1950	C3NR2001010B951293	1.750,-
1000x800	985 - 1005 / 785 - 805	955 - 975 / 755 - 775	707	1080	1950	C3NR2001080B951293	1.750,-
1000x900	985 - 1005 / 885 - 905	955 - 975 / 855 - 875	707	1090	1950	C3NR2001090B951293	1.750,-
800x1000	785 - 805 / 985 - 1005	755 - 775 / 955 - 975	707	8010	1950	C3NR2008010B951293	1.750,-
800x800	785 - 805 / 785 - 805	755 - 775 / 755 - 775	707	8080	1950	C3NR2008080B951293	1.650,-
800x900	785 - 805 / 885 - 905	755 - 775 / 855 - 875	707	8090	1950	C3NR2008090B951293	1.650,-
900x1000	885 - 905 / 985 - 1005	855 - 875 / 955 - 975	707	9010	1950	C3NR2009010B951293	1.750,-
900x800	885 - 905 / 785 - 805	855 - 875 / 755 - 775	707	9080	1950	C3NR2009080B951293	1.650,-
900x900	885 - 905 / 885 - 905	855 - 875 / 855 - 875	707	9090	1950	C3NR2009090B951293	1.650,-

### Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
760 - 1000	1950	C3NR200SM	1.850,-

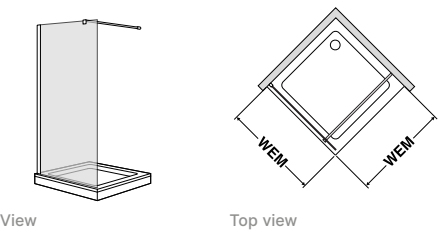


Installation dimension



Installation dimension

# Classic 3 Walk-in



Notes

Installation: Side panel may be mounted on the right or left on site.

The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear with CareTec
800	740 - 760	1928	C3NW9000800B951293	560,-
900	840 - 860	1928	C3NW9000900B951293	560,-
1000	940 - 960	1928	C3NW9001000B951293	595,-
1200	1140 - 1160	1928	C3NW9001200B951293	680,-

Made to measure

Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
230 - 1200	1928	C3NW900SM	720,-

# Classic 3C Sliding door



Features

- Framed shower wall with Glasss thickness of 4 mm (fixed parts), 5 mm (door parts)
- Silver Matt profile colour
- Two or three-part
- Large adjustment range of 50 mm
- Can be installed mirror-inverted for use as left or right version
- Magnetic Glasss unhooking function for easy care
- Shower panel height 1900 mm


Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●


Special features

	Glasses
951 Clear CarTec	○
616 Fine Satin	○
016 Fine Satin CareTec	○


Models




Page 229




Page 230




Page 231




Page 232




Page 233-234



Page 235



Page 236



Page 237

Technical information



Corner connector with guide profile



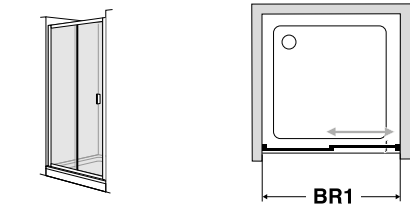
Magnetic Glasss unhooking function for easy care



Chrome Glossy handle Outside view

Classic 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Note

Products can be installed in mirror image.

Standard

WM BR1	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number Fixed panel left	Order number Fixed panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	958-1008	958-1008	398-444	1900	518.1172100000	518.1272100000	785,-
1200	1158-1208	1158-1208	498-544	1900	518.1172120000	518.1272120000	840,-
1400	1358-1408	1358-1408	598-644	1900	518.1172140000	518.1272140000	890,-
1600	1558-1608	1558-1608	698-744	1900	518.1172160000	518.1272160000	925,-

Made to measure

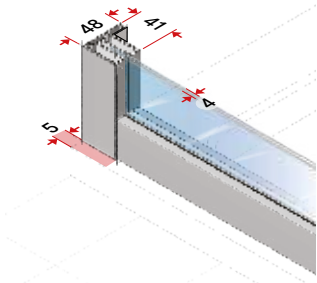
Special width	Height	Order number Fixed panel left	Order number Fixed panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900 - 1600	1900	518.117200	518.127200	970,-

Special features

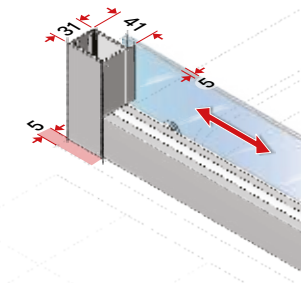
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	350,-		

Technical information

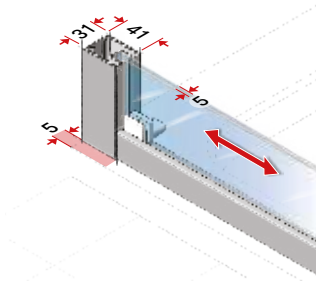
- Glass thickness 4 mm for fixed segments, 5 mm for movable segments.
- Width/slope compensation up to 25 mm per wall side.
- The product can accommodate a floor slope of up to 6 mm.
- Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height.
- Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution.
- U-shaped design possible for niche and corner entry products.
- Products can be installed in mirror image.
- Customised shoring on request.



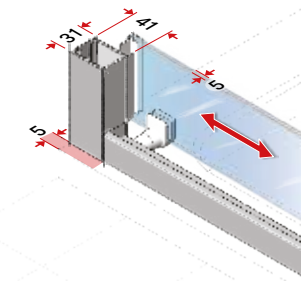
Fixed-/Side panel



Door parts closure



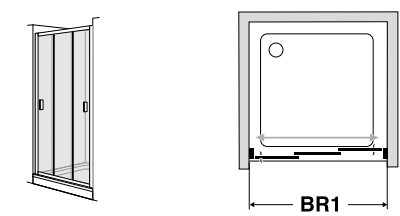
Door parts closure external



Door parts closure internal

# Classic 3C Sliding door

in recess, 3-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM BR1	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	758-808	758-808	378-428	1900	518.1173800000	660,-
900	858-908	858-908	444-494	1900	518.1173900000	680,-
1000	958-1008	958-1008	510-560	1900	518.1173100000	700,-
1200	1158-1208	1158-1208	644-694	1900	518.1173120000	780,-

## Made to measure

Special width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750 - 1300	1900	518.117300	890,-

## Special features

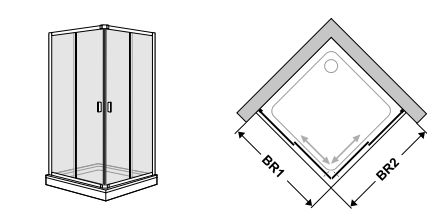
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	220,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	350,-		

### Note

All door parts are movable.

# Classic 3C Sliding door

Corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x800	878-903 778-803	858-883 758-783	472-503	1900	518.1371908000	1.160,-
800x900	778-803 878-903	758-783 858-883	472-503	1900	518.1371809000	1.160,-
800x800 *	778-803	758-783	435-466	1900	518.1371808000	1.060,-
1000x1000	978-1003	958-983	577-608	1900	518.1371101000	1.190,-
750x900	728-753 878-903	708-733 858-883	456-487	1900	518.1371759000	1.160,-
900x750	878-903 728-753	858-883 708-733	456-487	1900	518.1371907500	1.160,-
900x900 *	878-903	858-883	506-537	1900	518.1371909000	1.100,-
1000x800	978-1003 778-803	973-998 773-798	511-542	1900	516.1371108000	1.230,-
800x1000	778-803 978-1003	773-798 973-998	511-542	1900	516.1371801000	1.230,-
1000x900	978-1003 878-903	973-998 873-898	541-572	1900	516.1371109000	1.230,-
900x1000	878-903 978-1003	873-898 973-998	541-572	1900	516.1371901000	1.230,-

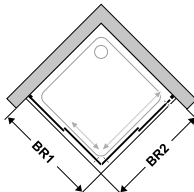
\*is supplied in packaging.

## Made to measure

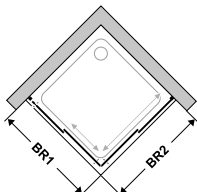
Special width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750 - 1200	1900	518.137100	1.370,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		
23 right all door parts movable 24 left all door parts movable	100,- in addition to made to measure		



Model 23



Model 24

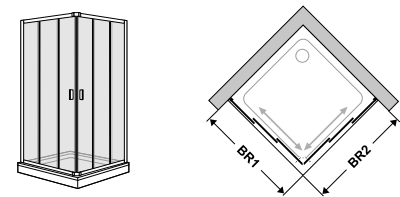
### Note

Products can be installed in mirror image.  
Combination of standard size and special size is not possible.



# Classic 3C Sliding door

Corner entry, 3-panelled



View  
Top view

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x800	878-903 778-803	858-883 758-783	625-660	1900	518.1373908000	1.310,-
800x900	778-803 878-903	758-783 858-883	625-660	1900	518.1373809000	1.310,-
1000x800	978-1003 778-803	958-983 758-783	676-711	1900	518.1373108000	1.380,-
800x1000	778-803 978-1003	758-783 958-983	676-711	1900	518.1373801000	1.380,-
800x800 *	778-803	758-783	577-612	1900	518.1373808000	1.210,-
900x900 *	878-903	858-883	670-705	1900	518.1373909000	1.260,-
1000x900	978-1003 878-903	973-998 873-898	718-753	1900	516.1373109000	1.450,-
900x1000	878-903 978-1003	873-898 973-998	718-753	1900	516.1373901000	1.450,-

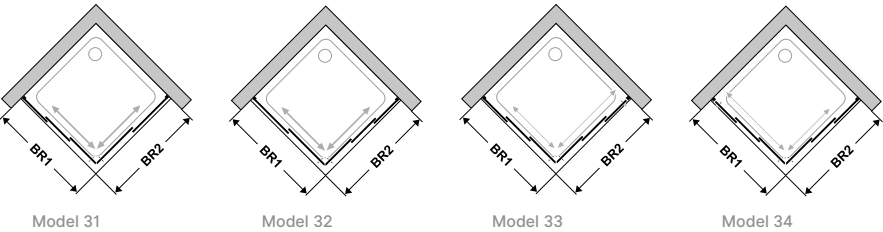
\* Supplied in one package

Made to measure

Special width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1900	518.137300	1.580,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		
31 left 3-panelled, right 2-panelled 32 left 2-panelled, right 3-panelled 33 right all door parts movable 34 left all door parts movable	100,- in addition to made to measure		

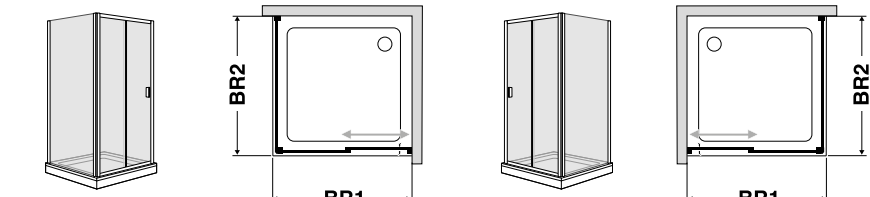


Note

Products can be installed in mirror image.  
Combination of standard size and special size is not possible.  
\*is supplied in packaging.

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with fixed panel to side panel, 2-panelled



View, side panel left  
Top view, side panel left  
View, side panel right  
Top view, side panel right

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200x900	1178-1228 878-903	1168-1218 858-883	498-544	1900	518.1673129000	518.1573129000	1.280,-
1400x900	1378-1428 878-903	1368-1418 858-883	598-644	1900	518.1673149000	518.1573149000	1.340,-

Made to measure

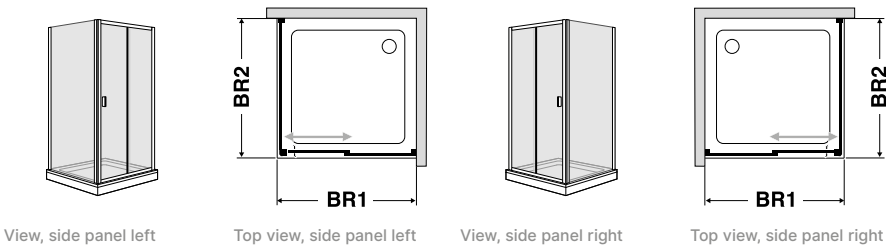
Width Door up to	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	1900	518.167300	518.157300	1.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with fixed panel to wall, 2-panelled



Note

Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution. Combination of standard size and special size is not possible. Products can be installed in mirror image.

Standard

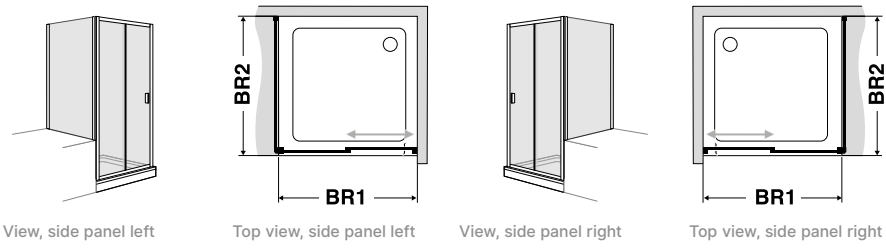
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200x900	1178-1228 878-903	1168-1218   858-883	498-544	1900	518.1672129000	518.1572129000	1.280,-
1400x900	1378-1428 878-903	1368-1418   858-883	598-644	1900	518.1672149000	518.1572149000	1.340,-

Made to measure

Width Door	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	1900	518.167200	518.157200	1.470,-

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with fixed panel to side panel, shortened, 2-panelled



Note

Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height. Products can be installed in mirror image.

Made to measure

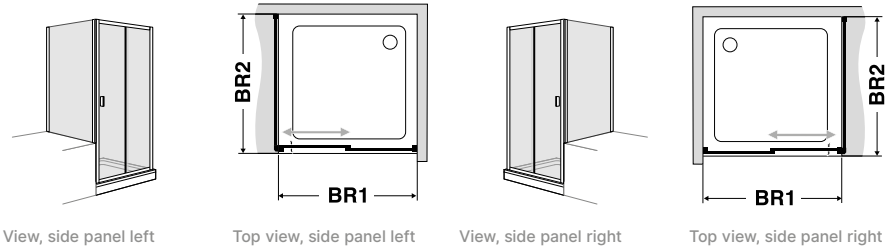
Width door	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	1900	518.287200	518.277200	1.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with fixed panel to wall, side panel shortened, 2-panelled



Note

Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Products can be installed in mirror image.

Made to measure

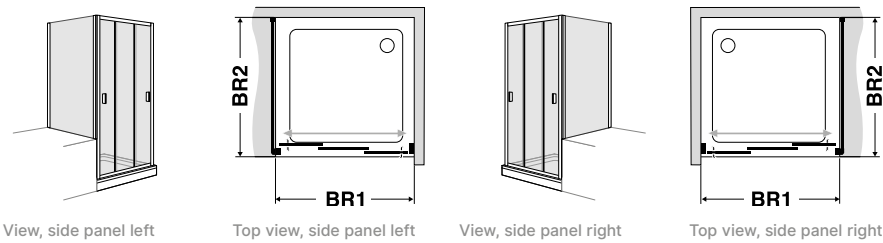
Width door	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900-1600	200-1000	1900	518.287100	518.277100	1.470,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with side panel, shortened, 3-panelled



### Note

Shortened side panels are mounted on top of bathtubs. Please specify the pedestal height and the product height. Products can be installed in mirror image.

### Made to measure

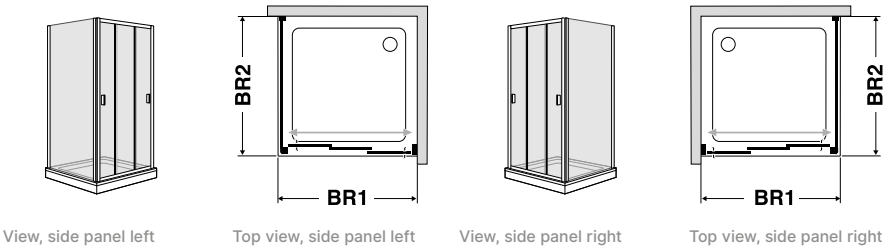
Width door	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750-1300	200-1000	1900	518.287600.1300	518.277500.1300	1.390,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		

# Classic 3C Sliding door

with side panel, 3-panelled



### Note

Side panels for aligned assembly must be ordered as a custom solution. Products can be installed in mirror image. Combination of standard size and special size is possible.

### Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	WEM Floor	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x900	778-828 878-903	768-818   858-883	378-428	1900	518.1675809000	518.1574809000	1.110,-
1000x900	978-1028 878-903	968-1018   858-883	510-560	1900	518.1675109000	518.1574109000	1.150,-
900x900	878-928	868-918	444-494	1900	518.1675909000	518.1574909000	1.130,-

### Made to measure

Width Door	Width Side panel	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750-1300	200-1000	1900	518.167500	518.157400	1.390,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	260,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
616 Fine Satin	400,-		
016 Fine Satin CareTec	660,-		

# Classic 3C Swing- , Pivot- and Pivot folding doors



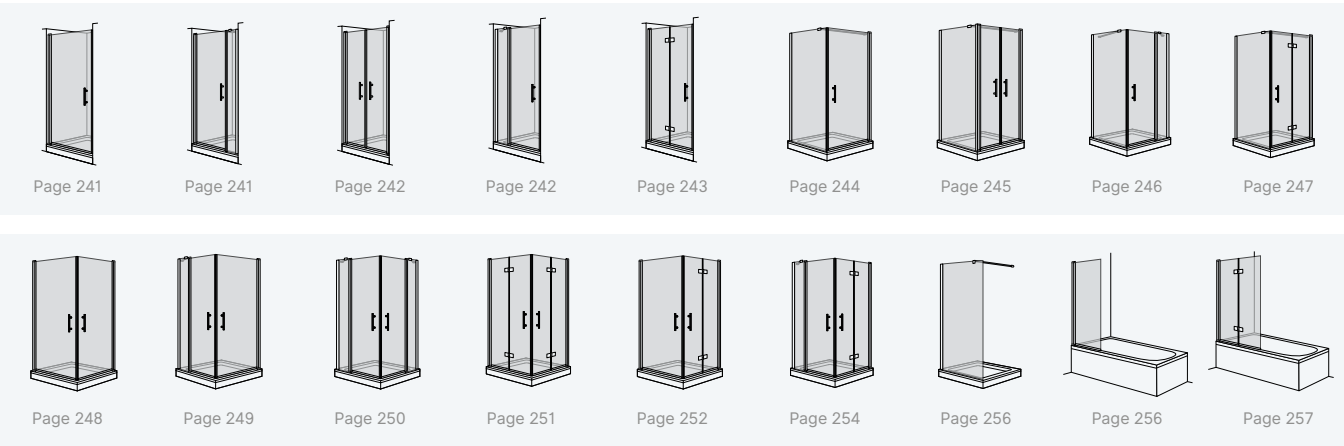
Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 5 mm glass thickness
- Silver Matt profile colour
- Wide range of door situations available as standard
- Adjustment range of 15 mm
- Can be installed mirror-inverted for use with left or right hinge
- Quick to assemble
- Shower panel height 2000 m

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●

Models

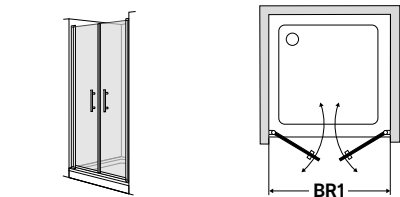






# Classic 3C Swing door

## 2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

### Standard

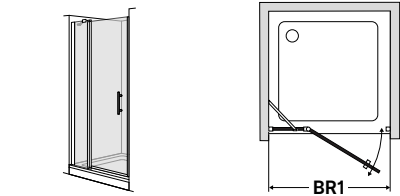
WM BR1	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	770-800	640	2000	522.1151800000	760,-
900	870-900	740	2000	522.1151900000	760,-
1000	970-1000	840	2000	522.1151100000	840,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Pivot door

## in recess with fixed panel



View

Top view

### Standard

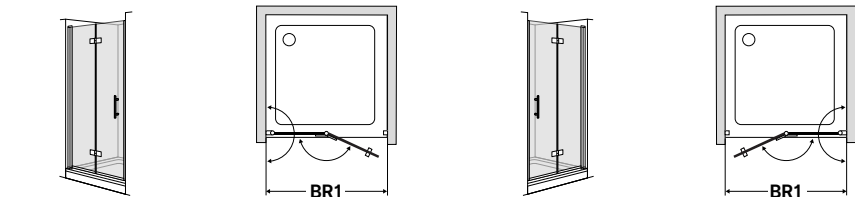
WM BR1	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-810	550	2000	522.5156800000	785,-
900	885-910	550	2000	522.5156900000	785,-
1000	985-1010	550	2000	522.5156100000	855,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

## in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

### Standard

WM BR1	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number Hinged left	Order number Hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-810	680	2000	522.1134800000	522.1234800000	845,-
900	885-910	780	2000	522.1134900000	522.1234900000	845,-
1000	985-1010	880	2000	522.1134100000	522.1234100000	930,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

### Note

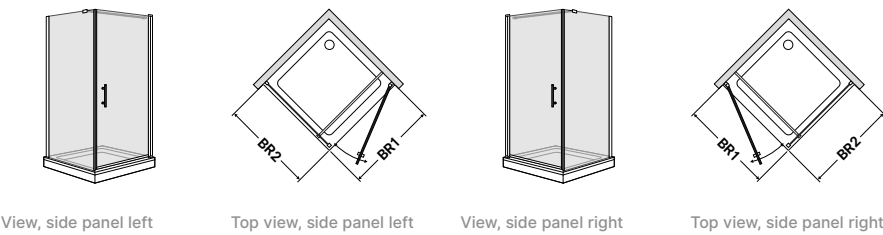
Products can be installed in mirror image.

### Note

Products can be installed in mirror image.

# Classic 3C Pivot door

## with side panel



### Note

Crossbar is supplied as standard.

### Standard

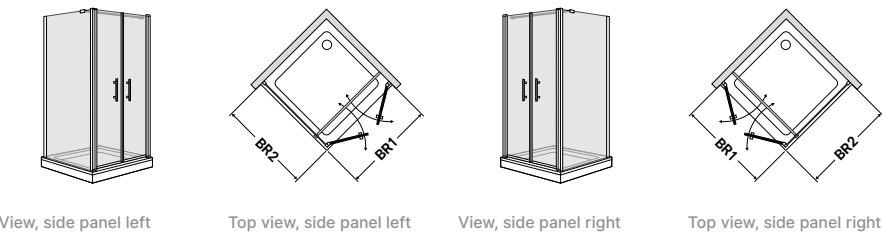
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	690	2000	522.1652808000	522.1552808000	945,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	690	2000	522.1652809000	522.1552809000	945,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	690	2000	522.1652801000	522.1552801000	945,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	790	2000	522.1652908000	522.1552908000	945,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	790	2000	522.1652909000	522.1552909000	945,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	790	2000	522.1652901000	522.1552901000	1.010,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	890	2000	522.1652108000	522.1552108000	945,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	890	2000	522.1652109000	522.1552109000	1.010,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	890	2000	522.1652101000	522.1552101000	1.010,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Swing door

## with fixed and side panel



### Note

Crossbar is supplied as standard.

### Standard

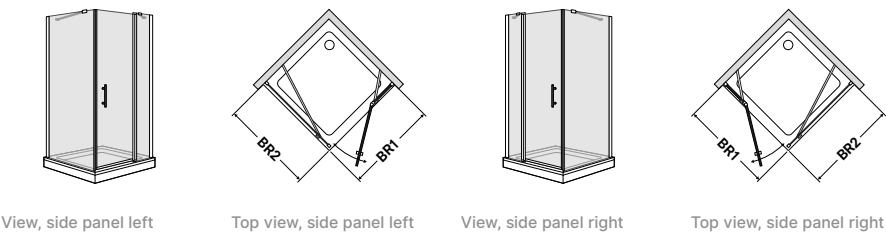
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	780-810 785-800	750-780 755-770	640	2000	522.1651808000	522.1551808000	1.096,-
800x900	780-810 885-900	750-780 855-870	690	2000	522.1651809000	522.1551809000	1.096,-
800x1000	780-810 985-1000	750-780 955-970	740	2000	522.1651801000	522.1551801000	1.180,-
900x800	880-910 785-800	850-880 755-770	690	2000	522.1651908000	522.1551908000	1.096,-
900x900	880-910 885-900	850-880 855-870	740	2000	522.1651909000	522.1551909000	1.096,-
900x1000	880-910 985-1000	850-880 955-970	790	2000	522.1651901000	522.1551901000	1.180,-
1000x800	980-1010 785-800	950-980 755-770	740	2000	522.1651108000	522.1551108000	1.180,-
1000x900	980-1010 885-900	950-980 855-870	790	2000	522.1651109000	522.1551109000	1.180,-
1000x1000	980-1010 985-1000	950-980 955-970	840	2000	522.1651101000	522.1551101000	1.265,-

### Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Pivot door

with fixed panel und side panel



Note

Traverse wird standardmäßig withgeliefert.

Standard

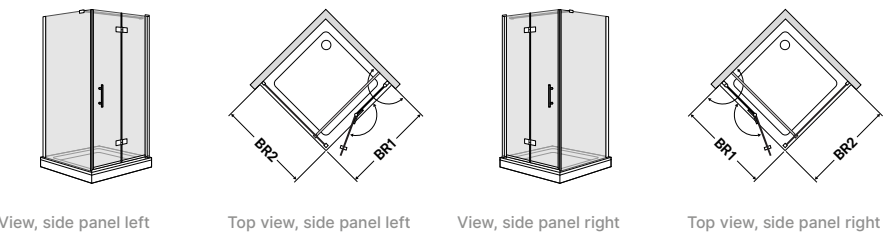
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	550	2000	522.1653808000	522.1553808000	1.080,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	550	2000	522.1653809000	522.1553809000	1.080,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	550	2000	522.1653801000	522.1553801000	1.160,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	550	2000	522.1653908000	522.1553908000	1.080,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	550	2000	522.1653909000	522.1553909000	1.080,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	550	2000	522.1653901000	522.1553901000	1.160,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	550	2000	522.1653108000	522.1553108000	1.160,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	550	2000	522.1653109000	522.1553109000	1.160,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	550	2000	522.1653101000	522.1553101000	1.250,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

with side panel



Note

Traverse wird standardmässig withgeliefert.

Standard

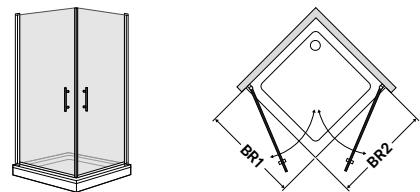
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number Side panel left	Order number Side panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	680	2000	522.1632808000	522.1532808000	1.173,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	730	2000	522.1632809000	522.1532809000	1.173,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	780	2000	522.1632801000	522.1532801000	1.258,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	730	2000	522.1632908000	522.1532908000	1.173,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	780	2000	522.1632909000	522.1532909000	1.173,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	830	2000	522.1632901000	522.1532901000	1.258,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	780	2000	522.1632108000	522.1532108000	1.258,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	830	2000	522.1632109000	522.1532109000	1.258,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	880	2000	522.1632101000	522.1532101000	1.343,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Swing door

Corner entry



View  
Top view

Standard

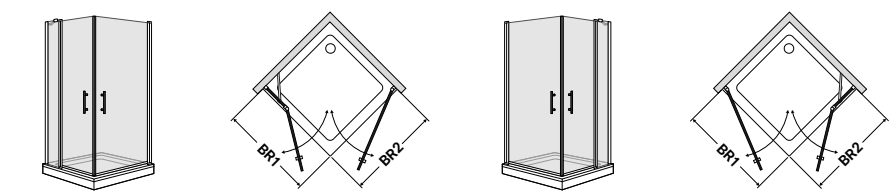
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1351808000	1.030,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	990	2000	522.1351809000	1.030,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1351801000	1.130,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1351908000	1.030,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1351909000	1.030,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1351901000	1.130,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1351108000	1.130,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1351109000	1.130,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1351101000	1.230,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Swing door

Corner entry with fixed panel



View, fixed panel left  
Top view, fixed panel left  
View, fixed panel right  
Top view, fixed panel right

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number Fixed panel left	Order number Fixed panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1353808000	522.1453808000	1.156,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1353809000	522.1453809000	1.156,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1353801000	522.1453801000	1.270,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1353908000	522.1453908000	1.156,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1353909000	522.1453909000	1.156,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1353901000	522.1453901000	1.270,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1353108000	522.1453108000	1.270,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1353109000	522.1453109000	1.270,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1353101000	522.1453101000	1.270,-

Special features

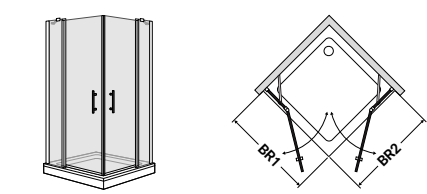
Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Note

Crossbar is supplied as standard.

# Classic 3C Swing door

Corner entry with fixed panels



View

Top view

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1352808000	1.070,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1352809000	1.070,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1352801000	1.160,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1352908000	1.070,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1352909000	1.070,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1352901000	1.160,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1352108000	1.160,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1352109000	1.160,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1352101000	1.240,-

Special features

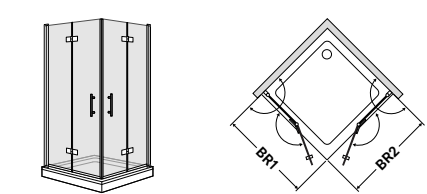
Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Note

Traverse wird standardmäßig  
withgeliefert.

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

Corner entry



View

Top view

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1331808000	1.224,-
800x900	785-800 855-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1331809000	1.224,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1331801000	1.309,-
900x800	855-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1331908000	1.224,-
900x900	855-900 855-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1331909000	1.224,-
900x1000	855-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1331901000	1.309,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1331108000	1.309,-
1000x900	985-1000 855-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1331109000	1.309,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1331101000	1.394,-

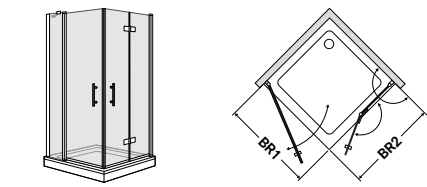
Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-



# Classic 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and pivot folding door as corner entry



View  
Top view

Standard

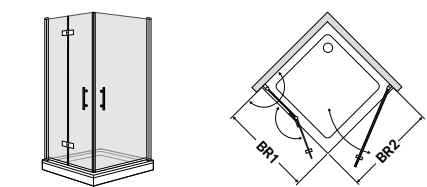
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1432808000	1.266,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1432809000	1.266,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1432801000	1.352,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1432908000	1.266,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1432909000	1.266,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1432901000	1.352,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1432108000	1.352,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1432109000	1.352,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1432101000	1.352,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

and swing door as corner entry



View  
Top view

Standard

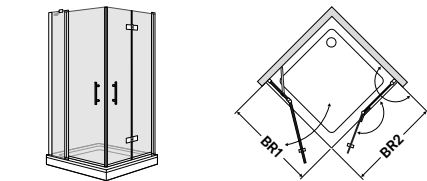
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1332808000	1.266,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1332809000	1.266,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1332801000	1.352,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1332908000	1.266,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1332909000	1.266,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1332901000	1.352,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1332108000	1.352,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1332109000	1.352,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1332101000	1.352,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and pivot folding door as corner entry



View  
Top view

Standard

WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1433808000	1.266,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1433809000	1.266,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1433801000	1.352,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1433908000	1.266,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1433909000	1.266,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1433901000	1.352,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1433108000	1.352,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1433109000	1.352,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1433101000	1.352,-

Special features

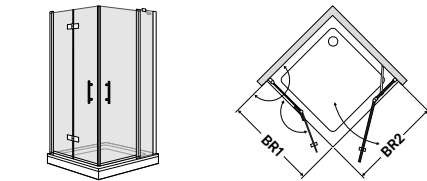
Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

Note

Crossbar is supplied as standard.

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

and swing door with fixed panel as corner entry



View  
Top view

Standard

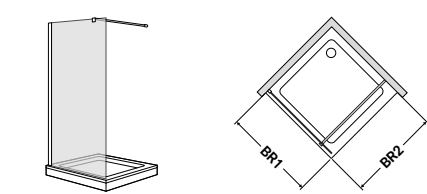
WM BR1xBR2	WEM Shower tray	Floor-level Installation dimension	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800x800	785-800 785-800	755-770 755-770	990	2000	522.1333808000	1.266,-
800x900	785-800 885-900	755-770 855-870	1070	2000	522.1333809000	1.266,-
800x1000	785-800 985-1000	755-770 955-970	1140	2000	522.1333801000	1.352,-
900x800	885-900 785-800	855-870 755-770	1070	2000	522.1333908000	1.266,-
900x900	885-900 885-900	855-870 855-870	1130	2000	522.1333909000	1.266,-
900x1000	885-900 985-1000	855-870 955-970	1210	2000	522.1333901000	1.352,-
1000x800	985-1000 785-800	955-970 755-770	1140	2000	522.1333108000	1.352,-
1000x900	985-1000 885-900	955-970 855-870	1210	2000	522.1333109000	1.352,-
1000x1000	985-1000 985-1000	955-970 955-970	1270	2000	522.1333101000	1.352,-

Special features

Various	Extra charge
752945 Water deflector, straight incl. 2 corner connectors Delivery unit: 1000 mm	30,-

# Classic 3C Walk-in

## 1-panelled



View  
Top view

Standard			
Width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	2000	522.5954800000	570,-
900	2000	522.5954900000	570,-
1000	2000	522.5954100000	610,-

**Note**

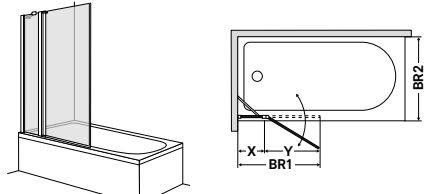
Crossbar is supplied as standard. This adds up to 45 mm.

Products can be installed in mirror image.

Other widths on request.

# Classic 3C Swing door

## for bathtub with fixed panel, 2-panelled



View  
Top view

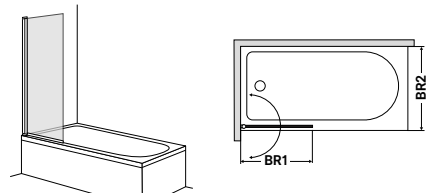
Standard				
Width	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1100	1055-1070	1400	522.6953110000	635,-

**Note**

Products can be installed in mirror image. Crossbar is supplied as standard.

# Classic 3C Swing door

## for bathtub 1-panelled



View  
Top view

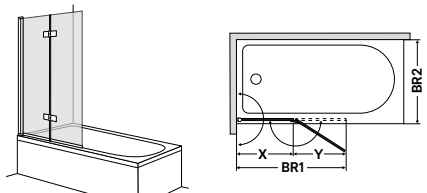
Standard				
Width	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	755-770	1400	522.6951800000	585,-

**Note**

Products can be installed in mirror image.

# Classic 3C Pivot folding door

## for bathtub 2-panelled



View  
Top view









Standard				
Width	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1100	1055-1070	1400	522.6952110000	660,-

**Note**

Products can be installed in mirror image.

Walk-in solutions



	Product name	Glasses	Wall profile surface-mounted	Surface- mounted wall bracket	Glued
	Viva	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro	○	●	● (without Profil)
	Collection 3C Sliding door	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro	●		
	Collection 3C	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro	○	●	○ (with profile)
	Collection 2	8 mm	○	●	○ (with profile)
	Stella 1C	8 mm		●	
	Bella Vita 3 Sliding door	6 mm incl. CareTec Pro	●		○ (with profile)
	Allegra 2	6 mm	●		○ (with profile)
	Classic 3	6 mm incl. CareTec	●		

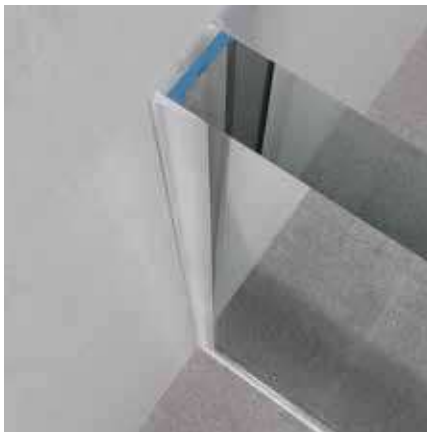
Technical information



**Invisible, mechanical fixing**  
**Flush-mounted wall profile.** This solution with lug for tiling offers an invisible, mechanical fixing. This makes it possible, for example, to mount directly the edge of the wall.



**Invisible, non-mechanical fastening**  
**Glued with glass anchors.** Instead of mechanical fixing, the glass is secured to the wall and floor using concealed glass anchors and silicone joints in a choice of colors on the wall and on the floor. This has the advantage that neither drilling or screws are necessary.



**Visible, mechanical fixing**  
**Surface-mounted wall profile.** The Glasses is firmly connected to the wall by means of an attractive wall profile. Installation directly on the wall edge is not possible with this solution.



**Surface-mounted wall bracket.** Elegant alternative to fixing with a profile. In contrast to the wall profile, a large part of the Glasses edge remains visible with this solution and the design becomes lighter.

Models



Technical information

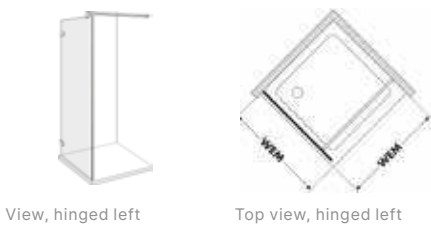


- **Viva Walk-in:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glasses
  - With wall bracket adjustment up to +/-1 mm possible.
  - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 3 mm
- **Collection 3C:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glasses
  - The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 3 mm
  - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
  - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glasses edge at no extra charge
  - Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
  - Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile
- **Collection 2:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glasses
  - With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
  - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
  - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glasses edge at no extra charge
  - Standard height of 1900 mm, special heights up to 2100 mm at no extra charge
  - Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm

- **Stella:**
  - 8 mm thick glasses
  - Only continuous glasses bevels possible.
  - No complex glasses processing and cut-outs possible
- **Bella Vita 3 / Bella Vita 3 Plus:**
  - Glasses made of 8 and 6 mm tempered safety Glasses
  - Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
  - Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
  - Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- **Classic 3:**
  - 6 mm thick glasses
  - Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 30 mm, depending on model
  - Customisation only possible in width (no change in product height, bevels, cut-outs).
- **Allegra 2:**
  - Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
  - Width/bevel adjustment possible till 20 mm
  - Special installation on request

# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	1.066,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro		Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro			
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.



# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets external



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195440.800	472.205440.800	1.066,-
801-1000	2200	472.195440.1000	472.205440.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195440.1500	472.205440.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195440.1800	472.205440.1800	1.574,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	050 Special / Fittings colour	on request
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

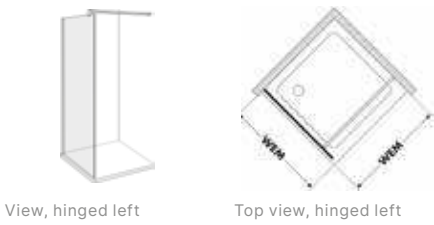
Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Glass Polar (814):** This glass is up to a height of 1350 mm satinated, then up to 1500 mm fading.

# Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	1.066,-
801-1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	1.230,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	1.385,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	1.574,-

Special features

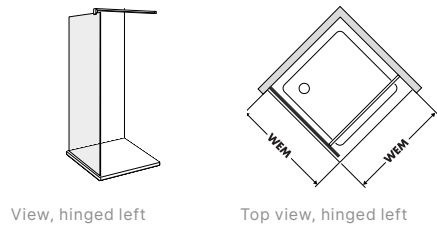
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	237 White Matt	285,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	766,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	930,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	1.085,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	1.274,-

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	300,-	335,-	335,-	370,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	285,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

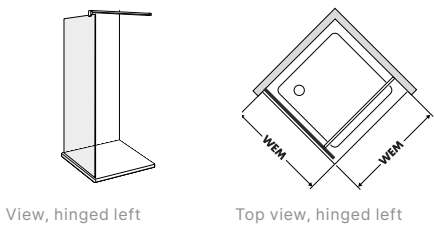
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Attention:** The flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered in advance and tiled in.

# Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	1.136,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	1.300,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	1.455,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	1.644,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	248 Black Matt	285,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	237 White Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-		
807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	468,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
825 Visiosun CareTec Pro	468,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

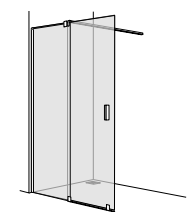
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

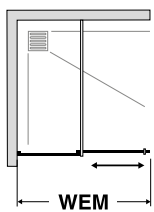
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 31 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	1.669,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	1.791,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	2.029,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black Matt	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	235,-		
816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-		

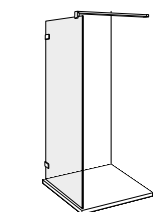
Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

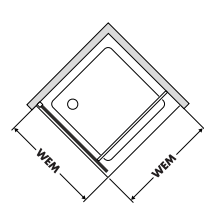
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	1.049,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	1.210,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	1.364,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	1.548,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	116,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-	Round crossbar (Various shoring types)	For details see page 29

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

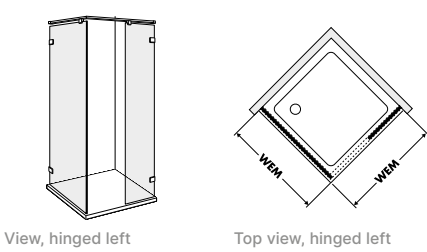
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

# Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	2.340,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	2.693,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	188,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	188,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

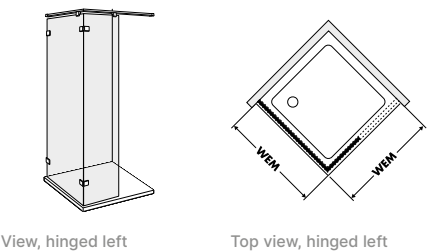
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

# Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	2.316,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	2.669,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	94,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	94,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	173,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

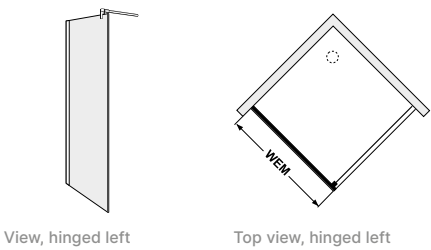
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

# Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	1.145,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	1.179,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	1.251,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	1.319,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

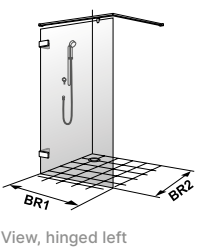
Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.

**Wall connnecting profile:** A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.424,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.624,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	99,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	369,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	254,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	369,-		
602 Mirror	302,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	401,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	297,-		
621 Terra	155,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	254,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

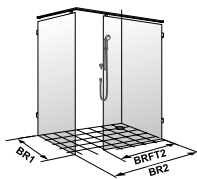
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	2.163,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	182,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	222,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	528,-		
621 Terra	310,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-		

Notes

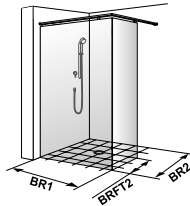
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	1.958,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
594 Carbon	310,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-		
602 Mirror	604,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-		
621 Terra	310,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-		

Notes

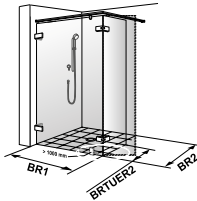
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	2.582,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	198,-
583 Fine Satin	661,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-
594 Carbon	310,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	508,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	859,-
602 Mirror	604,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	802,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	330,-
621 Terra	310,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	508,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	528,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

### Notes

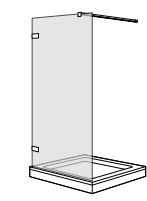
**Attention:** Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

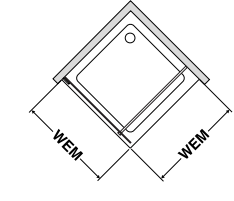
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Stella 1C Walk-in



View



Top view

### Made to measure

Wide from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
200 - 1000	2000	S1CW900SM	870,-

### Special features

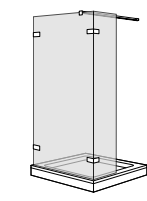
Glasses	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	108,-

### Notes

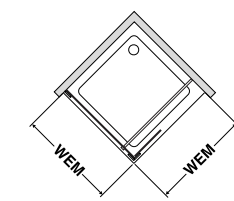
**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

# Stella 1C Walk-in

with side panel in 90° shoring



View



Top view

### Made to measure

Width side panel from ... up to	Width door panel from ... up to	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 551 Clear
200 - 1000	200 - 400	2000	S1CW901SM	1.280,-

### Special features

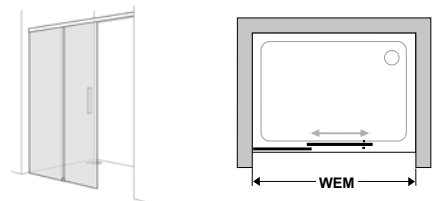
Glass	Extra charge
951 Clear CareTec	130,-
Special height from 2001 to 2100	159,-

### Notes

**Shower wall height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Stella 1C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at extra charge.

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.197100	446.207100	1.676,-	1.907,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	150,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

## Notes

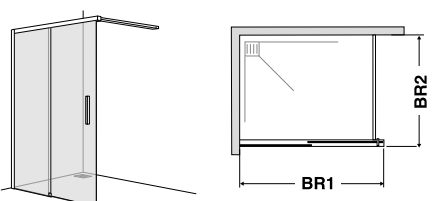
**Height of shower panel:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	1.585,-	1.816,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	1.676,-	1.907,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	1.881,-	2.112,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	150,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

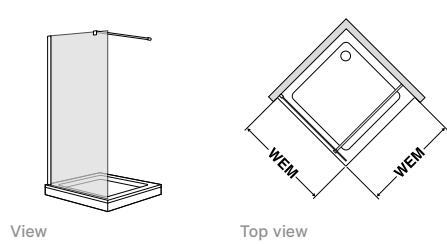
## Notes

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



Configurator

# Classic 3 Walk-in



**Notes**

Installation: Side panel may be mounted on the right or left on site.

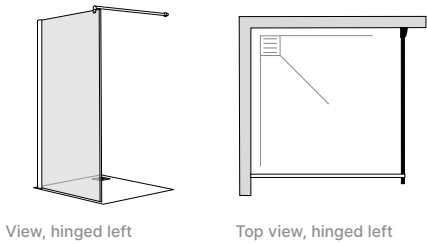
The handle, crossbar and hinges are always in Chrome Glossy.

Standard				
WM	WEM	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear with CareTec
800	740 - 760	1928	C3NW9000800B951293	560,-
900	840 - 860	1928	C3NW9000900B951293	560,-
1000	940 - 960	1928	C3NW9001000B951293	595,-
1200	1140 - 1160	1928	C3NW9001200B951293	680,-

Made to measure			
Custom width from ... up to	Height	Order number	293 Silver Silk Gloss 951 Clear CareTec
230 - 1200	1928	C3NW900SM	720,-

# Allegra 2

Walk-in



**Note**

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Standard installation on shower floor				
Width	Fixed dimension from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805 *	2000	487.265020	585,-
900	885-905 *	2000	487.267020	611,-
1000	985-1005 *	2000	487.269020	637,-
1100	1085-1105 *	2000	487.261120	674,-
1200	1185-1205 *	2000	487.261220	708,-
1400	1385-1405 *	2000	487.261420	812,-

\* Dimension measured to outer edge of glass

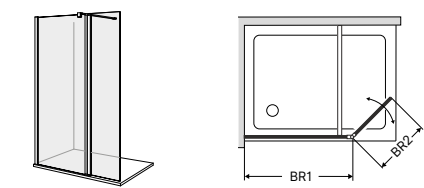
Made to measure installation on shower floor			
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	804,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	979,-

\* Calculation of fixed dimensions

Special features	
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-
816 Fine Satin	306,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-
Various	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	80,-
248 Black Matt	
752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-

# Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Made to measure \*

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	1.330,-

\* Calculation of fixed dimensions

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	80,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-		



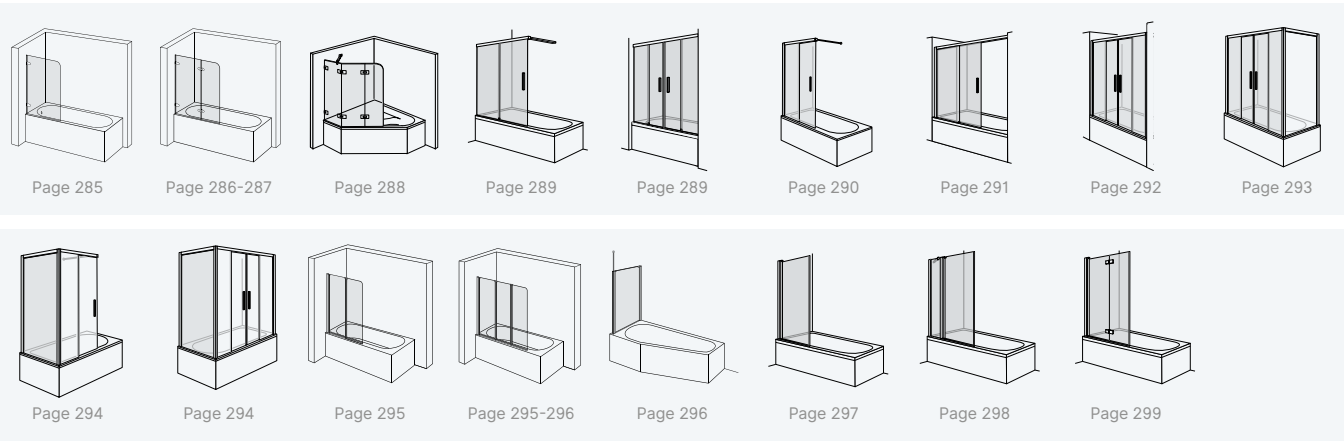
# Overbath screens



Features

- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
- 1-,2-,3-panelled models
- Several standard and special sizes
- Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
- Bevel and cut-outs available

Models



Technical information



180° oval hinge Allegra 2



Elegant rounded Glasses Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Towel rail



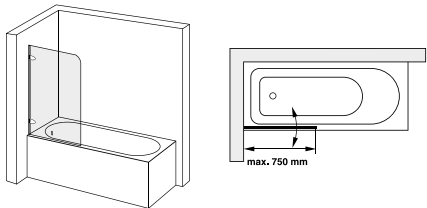
Simple cleaning thanks to Push & Clean-Function - Bella Vita 3 and 3 Plus

Technical information

- **Collection 2:**
  - Glasses thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety Glasses
  - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
  - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus:**
  - Glasses thickness 8 mm (fixed panel) and 6 mm (door panel), tempered safety Glasses
  - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita 3:**
  - Glasses thickness 6 mm, tempered safety Glasses
  - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
  - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
  - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
  - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra 2:**
  - Swing door and folding door variant with glass thickness 6 mm

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310251	264.310252	1.321,-

Made to measure

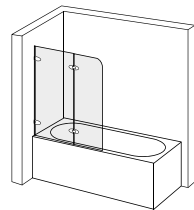
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.310021	264.310022	1.452,-

Special features

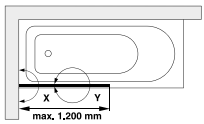
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	320,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	269,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	198,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Special sizes:** Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exeeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard						
Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320251	264.320252	1.824,-

### Made to measure

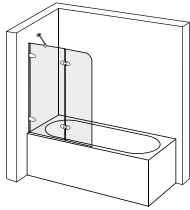
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	1650	264.320021	264.320022	2.367,-

### Special features

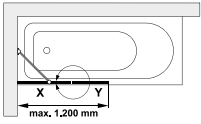
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	289,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	467,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-
621 Terra	289,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	467,-
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard						
Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360251	264.360252	1.866,-

### Made to measure

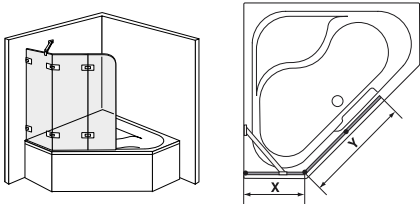
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.360021	264.360022	2.051,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	289,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	467,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-		
621 Terra	289,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	467,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

### Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370251	264.370252	2.669,-

### Made to measure

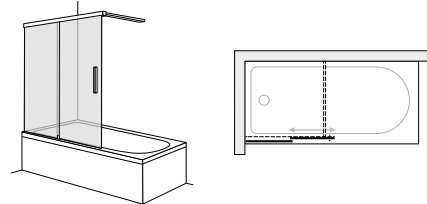
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.370021	264.370022	3.202,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-		
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	465,-		
621 Terra	317,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	584,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Shower wall height:** Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

### Made to measure

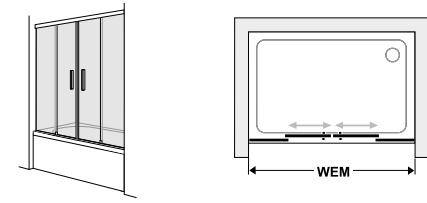
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	446.297220.1200	446.307220.1200	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1600	446.297220.1400	446.307220.1400	1.314,-	1.545,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View  
Top view

### Note

**Shower wall height:** Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses is printed in the range from 600 to 1500 mm above the floor. (For bathtubs: 200 to 1100 mm above the edge of the tub). Special sizes on request.

### Made to measure

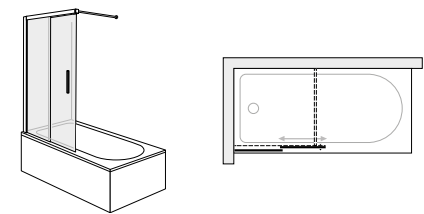
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	446.297100.1600	1.707,-	2.026,-
1800	1600	446.297100.1800	1.749,-	2.068,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	661,-		
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	354,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.314,-	1.545,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.496,-	1.727,-

## Special features

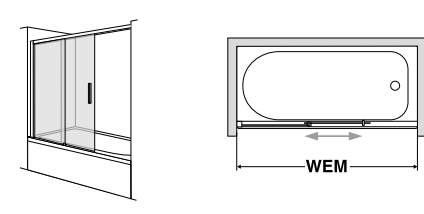
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

## Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	1.314,-	1.545,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	1.881,-	2.112,-

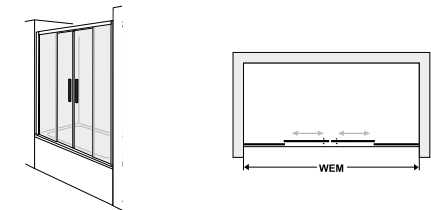
## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		



# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	1.707,-	2.026,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	1.728,-	2.047,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	1.749,-	2.068,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180000	2.046,-	2.365,-
2000	1600		2.438,-	2.757,-
2500	1600		2.857,-	3.176,-

## Special features

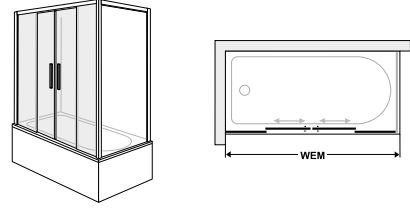
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	354,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

## Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	1.707,-	2.026,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	1.728,-	2.047,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	1.749,-	2.068,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.190000	2.046,-	2.365,-
2000	1600		2.438,-	2.757,-
2500	1600		2.857,-	3.176,-

## Special features

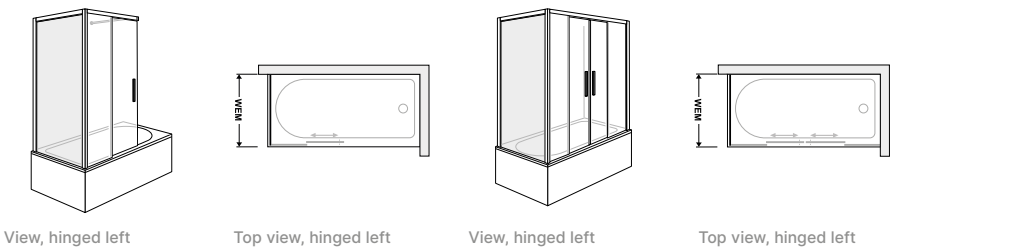
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	248 Black Matt	300,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	725,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	589,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	661,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro	354,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	309,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

## Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door, on bathtub



**Note**  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard						
Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	781,-	905,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	801,-	925,-

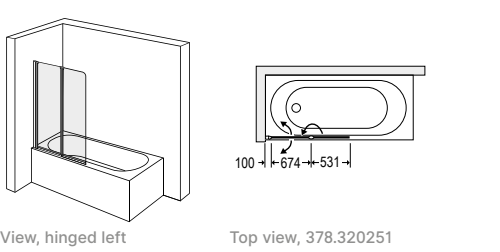
Made to measure						
Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	200-1002	1600	420.200001	420.200002	995,-	1.119,-

Special features			
Glasses		Extra charge	
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro		201,-	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro		155,-	
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro		201,-	
802 Mirror CareTec Pro		302,-	
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro		201,-	
821 Terra CareTec Pro		155,-	
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out		227,-	

Various		Extra charge	
248 Black Matt		150,-	
252 Stainless Steel Finish		300,-	
Level compensation until 6 mm		227,-	
752700 Wall mounting glue set		111,-	

# Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



**Note**  
Folding doors 180° swinging.

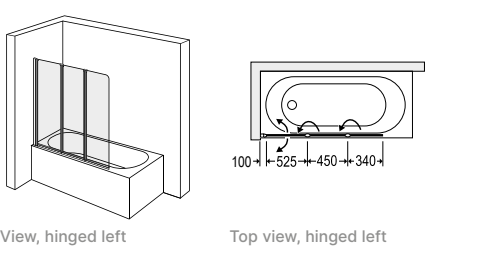
Standard					
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	1.116,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	1.143,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to		Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1240		1500	378.320001	378.320002	1.317,-

Special features	
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

# Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



**Note**  
Folding doors 180° swinging.

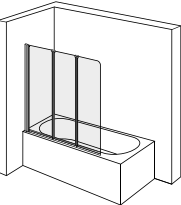
Standard					
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	1.260,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to		Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400		1500	378.330001	378.330002	1.592,-

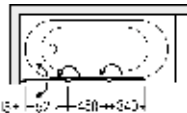
Special features	
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

# Bella Vita C Folding door

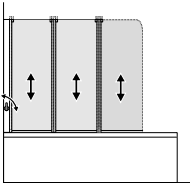
by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, lift function

### Note

**Folding door:** Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measuers. Not in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

### Standard

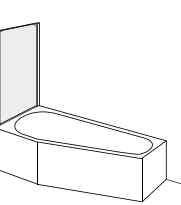
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	1.645,-

### Special features

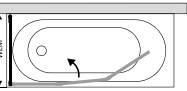
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-

# Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Installation:** The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling suport for right and left installation. Max. extension lenght of ceiling support 1000 mm.

**Side Panel:** In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevells, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

### Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	589,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	598,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	614,-

### Made to measure

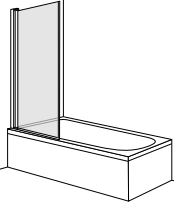
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1000	1500	378.200000	987,-

### Special features

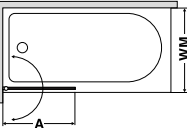
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	74,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

# Allegra 2 Swing door

by 180° swinging, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Standard

Dimension A	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1500	491.313051	491.313052	708,-
750	1500	491.314051	491.314052	
800	1500	491.315051	491.315052	
900	1500	491.317051	491.317052	

### Made to measure

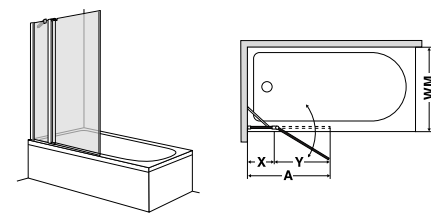
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	491.310001	491.310002	875,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	80,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

2-panelled, part 1 fixed, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

**Note**

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

**Standard**

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	200	500	1500	491.363051	491.363052	849,-
750	200	550	1500	491.364051	491.364052	
800	250	550	1500	491.365051	491.365052	
900	250	650	1500	491.367051	491.367052	

**Made to measure**

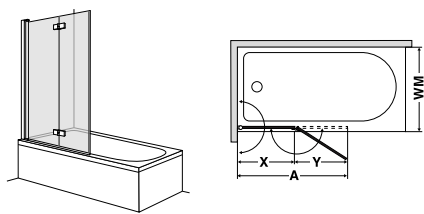
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1600	491.360001	491.360002	1.018,-

**Special features**

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: Bevel/cutout:	203,-		

# Allegra 2 Folding door

2-panelled, part 1 swinging 180°, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

**Note**

Hinges with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

**Standard**

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	394	287	1500	491.323051	491.323052	992,-
750	319	357	1500	491.324051	491.324052	
800	444	382	1500	491.325051	491.325052	
900	494	432	1500	491.327051	491.327052	

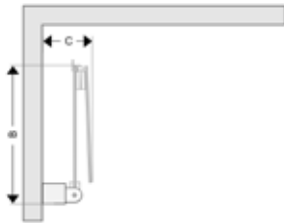
**Made to measure**

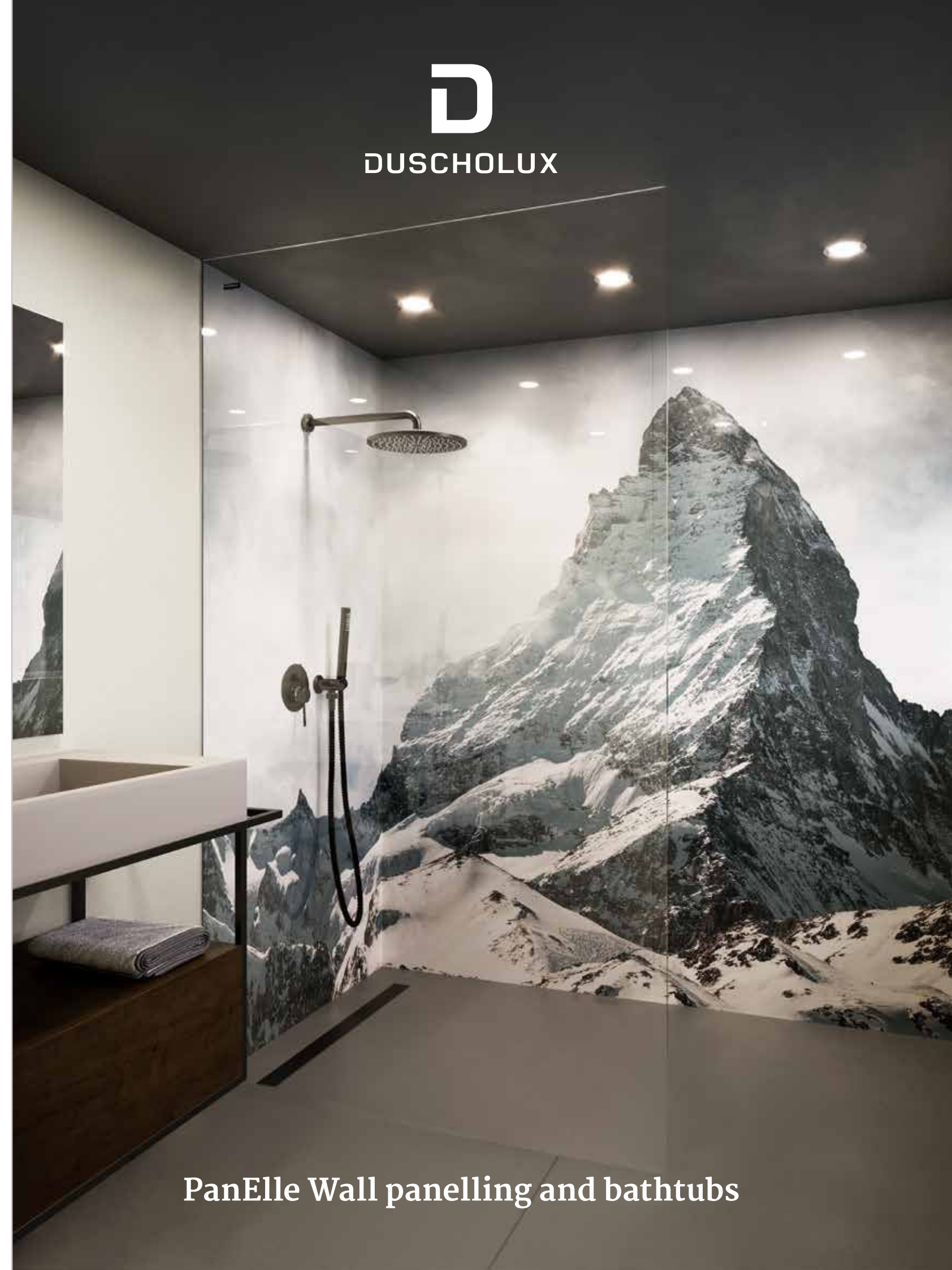
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	491.320001	491.320002	1.160,-

**Special features**

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-	278 Silver Glossy	110,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	111,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	395,-		
602 Mirror	344,-		
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	433,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	352	100
750	377	100
800	402	100
900	452	100





**PanElle Wall panelling and bathtubs**



# Content

Shower walls and bathroom solutions see page 3

## PanElle Wall panelling

<b>PanElle</b> Wall panelling	303
<b>PanElle</b> Individual	306
<b>PanElle</b> Graphics	310
<b>PanElle</b> Photo print	312
<b>PanElle</b> Haptics	314
<b>PanElle</b> Objects	316
<b>PanElle</b> Marble	318
Sealing system	320
Accessories	322
Order information and required tools	326
Storage, installation and cleaning	328
Technical information	330

## Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	332
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	334
Malaga Corner bathtubs	338
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	340
Prime-line	342

## Step-in Pure Bath solutions

<b>Step-in Pure</b> Bath solution	344
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Bathtub	347
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Aprons and tile backer	347
<b>Step-in Pure</b> Overbath screens	350

## Accessories and cleaning

Accessories	360
Colours and glasses	366

# Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bath-room inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

More information under  
[www.duscholux.com/panelle](http://www.duscholux.com/panelle)



### Features

- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
- Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
- Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
- Numerous individual colours, graphics, design and trend patterns as well as 2 natural stone surfaces
- Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
- Connection with aluminium profiles, joints or not visible with PanElle Click
- 100% humidity resistant
- Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
- Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
- Enlight version illuminated with LED technology

# Renovation

PanElle. Different from all the rest.

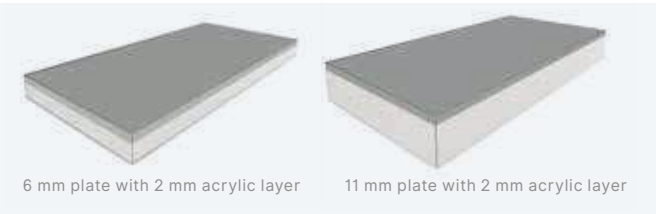
Turn an old bathroom into an oasis of well-being in the twinkling of an eye, without the hassle of renovation? And without noise, dirt or dust. It has never been so easy – with PanElle. The wall paneling is available in many attractive colours, patterns and textures. It adapts perfectly and is easy to clean thanks to the seamless installation.



# PanElle Individual



## Models

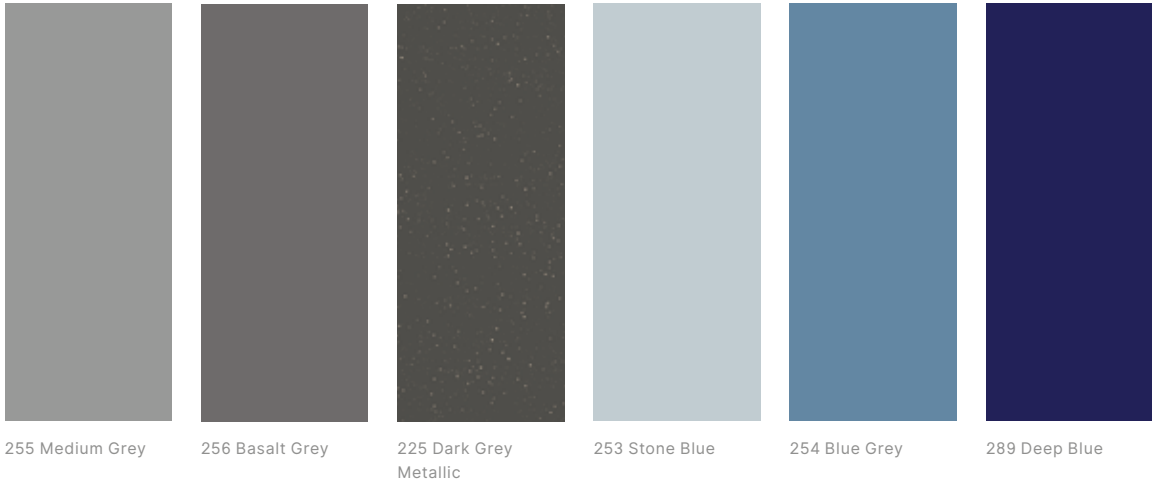
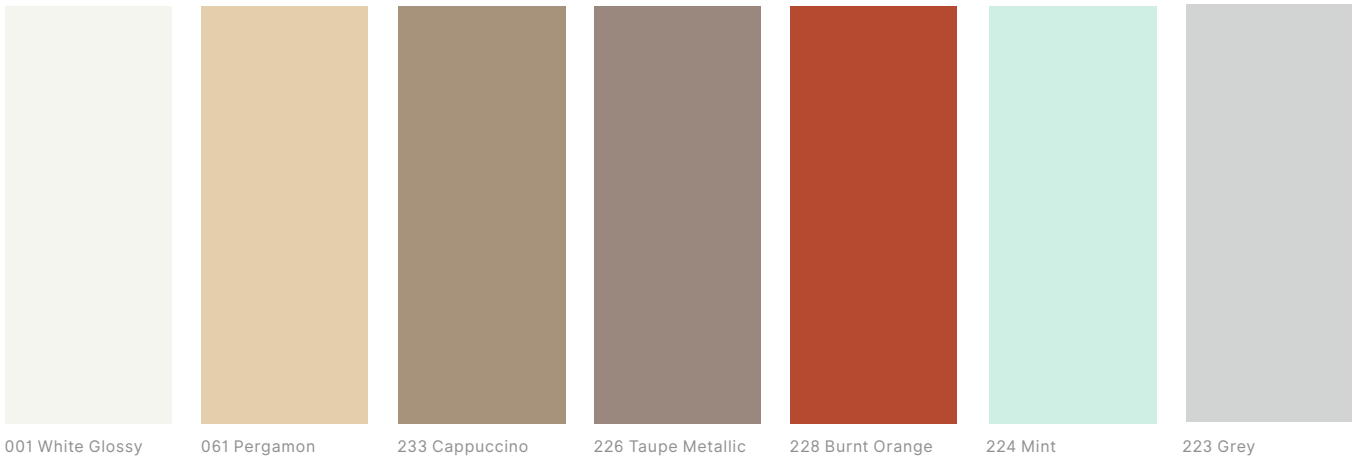


## Overview

- Thirteen standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too



# PanElle Individual



Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- PanElle Individual may deviate slightly from the original RAL colour
- Individual RAL colours are available on request
- All available colours can be viewed at [www.duscholux.com/panelle](http://www.duscholux.com/panelle)
- Please contact us for product samples.



6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	615,-	347,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		686,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.061520.001	763,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	689,-	409,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		741,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

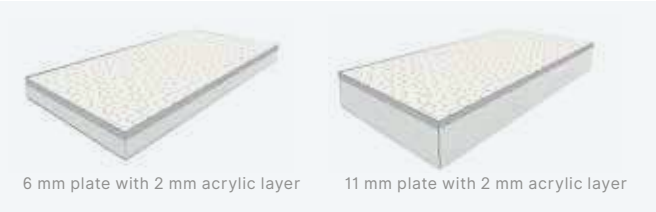
11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.111520.001	838,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

# PanElle Graphics



Models



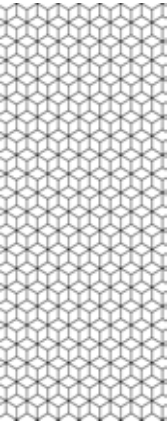
Features

- All patterns on white background
- Please contact us for product samples.

Technical note

- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Mounting several plates in a line or around a corner is not possible.

Motifs



723 Cubes



728 Lines



740 Honey Comb



279 Palm



281 Leafs

Note

Mounting several plates in a line or around a corner is not possible.

6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	857,-	457,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	932,-	494,-

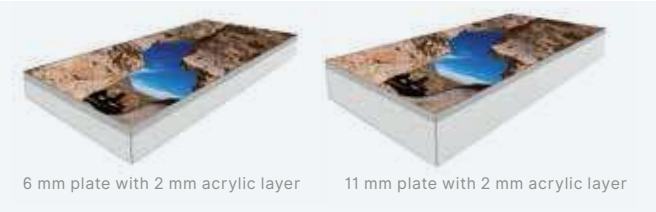
XXX: Colour code, see above



# PanElle Photo print



Models



DPI-Calculator



Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 5-6 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see left) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Minimum resolution: 76 DPI

Photo print examples



Arch Falls  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 90348870)



Sky Bridge  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 233925326)



Cliff Coast  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 315113155)



Fire Falls  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 498364207)



Winter Drive  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 400086765)



Pastel Dawn  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 362555623)



Pink Glow  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 351501893)



Cloud Swirls  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 524703194)



Golden Mist  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 540762797)



Aqua Flow  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 109095992)

6 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	440,-

\* excl. costs for possible licenses

11 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	476,-

\* excl. costs for possible licenses

# PanElle Haptics



## Motivi



### 6 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

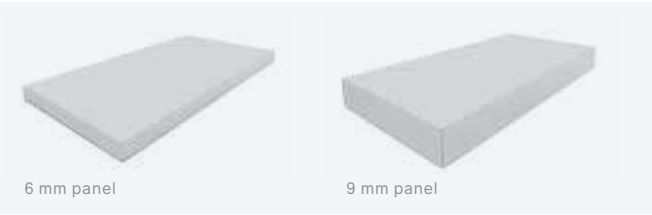
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.069018.XXX	706.060008.XXX	648,-	366,-

### 9 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.119018.XXX	706.110008.XXX	725,-	432,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

## Models



## Features

- Noticeably different: four different surfaces that can be experienced haptically

## Technical information

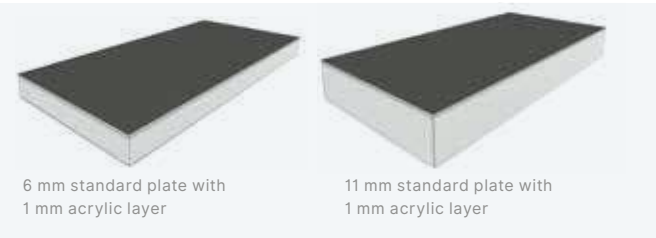
- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1250x 2750 mm



# PanElle Objects



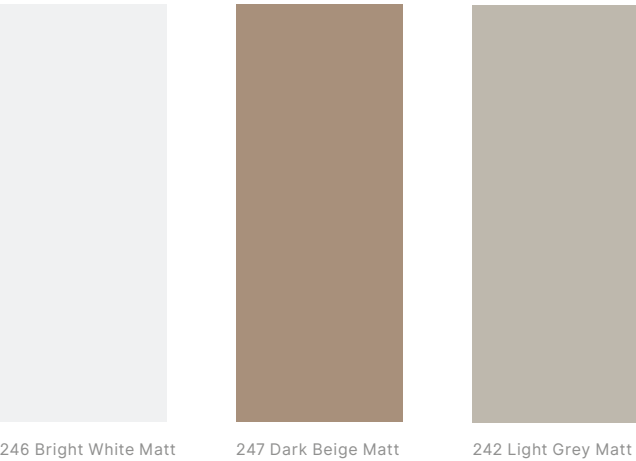
Models



Overview

- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range

Motifs



6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.062611.XXX	651,-	590,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	793,-	720,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

# PanElle Marble



PanElle: 748 Nuvoloso and 748 Nuvoloso 180° turned.

Models



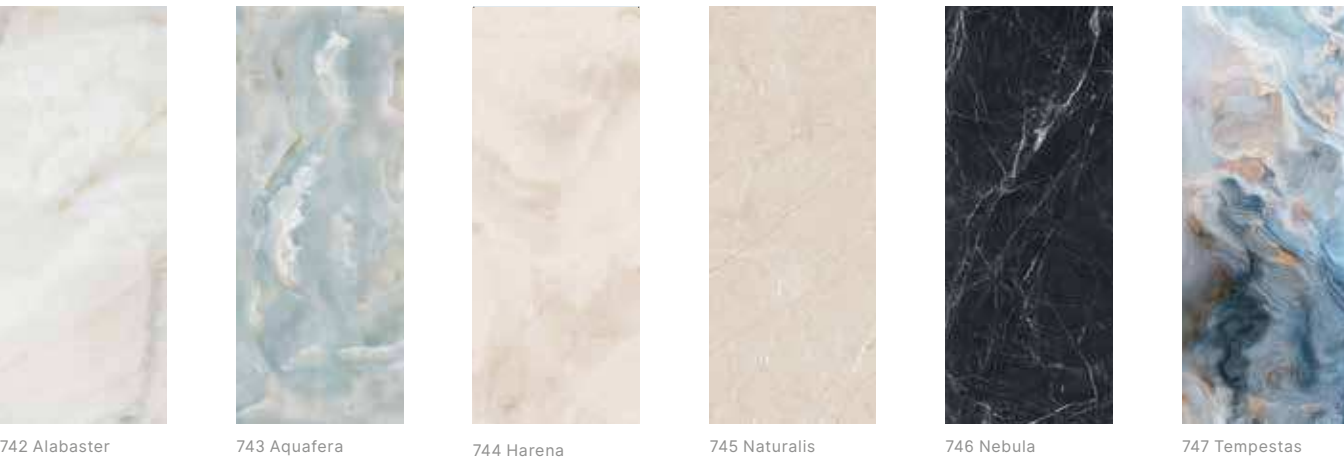
Overview

- Panelle Marble offers unique patterns inspired by classic marble without the weight and price of real marble.

Technical information

- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500x2500 mm

Motifs



PanElle Marble plates can also be combined turned up side down to cover areas larger than 1.50 metres. The feeling of two different plates is created.

\* Tempesta's style appears more painted than real marble

6 mm PanElle Marble, 1500 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Marble 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.xxx	706.060000.xxx	857,-	457,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

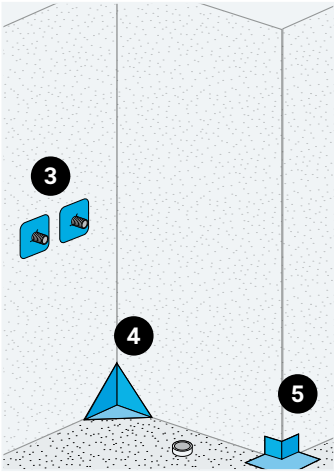
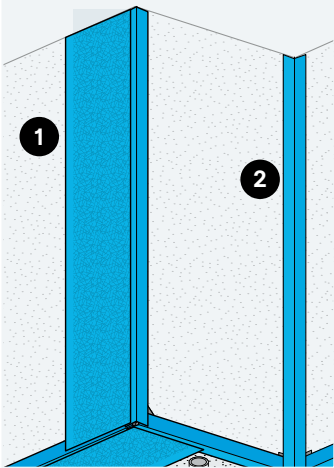
9 mm PanElle Marble, 1500 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Marble 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.xxx	706.110000.xxx	932,-	494,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Accessory

	Extra charge
752960 Sample set PanElle Marble	50.-



# PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

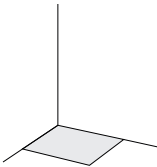
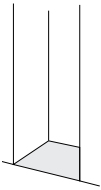
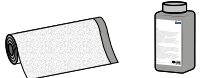

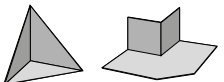
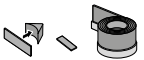

Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm

Processing


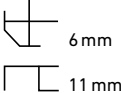










- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm2. Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light










# PanElle Sealing sets

	Refe- rence	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 15 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 1 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 1 x Primer spray 1 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000  500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752450	530,-
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 20 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 2 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 2 x Primer spray 2 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000x1000  500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752451	723,-
	1	Sealing strip set 1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper) 1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m²	500 mm	752608	280,-
	2 3	Set Montage 1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m 3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	100 mm 120 mm	752609	162,-
	4 5	Set sealing corners 2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid) 2 x Outer corner	150 mm 50 mm	752610	74,-
		Set wall sealing tape 3.3 m without fleece	95 mm	752392	41,-
		PanElle Primer spray to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates. Sufficient for approx. 6 m², waiting time before further processing approx. 15 min.	500 ml	621903	54,-



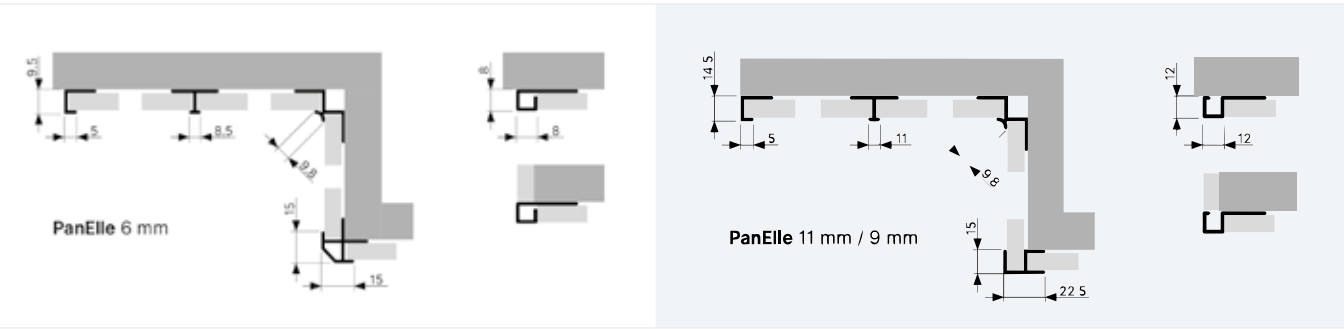
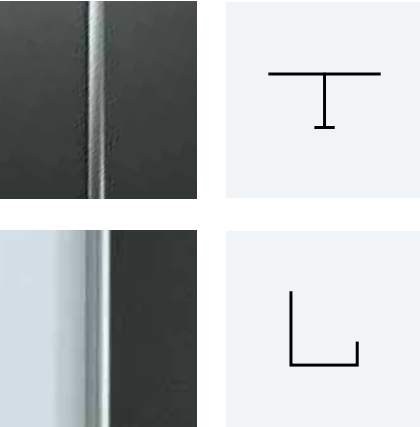
Accessories

Product		Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621720.070	34,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	45,-
	As a plate end of the cutting edge	bright 6 mm	621720.062	47,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	56,-
		black matt 6 mm	621720.248	89,-	black matt 11 mm	621721.248	104,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621722.070	49,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	60,-
	For connecting the joints at inside angles	bright 6 mm	621722.062	61,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	74,-
		black matt 6 mm	621722.248	103,-	black matt 11 mm	621723.248	120,-
 6 mm 11 mm	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621724.070	42,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	52,-
	For connecting the joints at outside angles	bright 6 mm	621724.062	55,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	66,-
		black matt 6 mm	621724.248	97,-	black matt 11 mm	621725.248	112,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621726.070	37,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	47,-
	To connect the joints on flat surfaces	bright 6 mm	621726.062	49,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	59,-
		black matt 6 mm	621726.248	91,-	black matt 11 mm	621727.248	108,-
	Square profile 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621787.070	62,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	69,-
	End pieces (2 pieces)	matt 6 mm	621789.070	40,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	45,-
	Square profile 2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621787.062	76,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	81,-
	End pieces (2 pieces)	bright 6 mm	621789.062	47,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	50,-
	2-component glue		621731	97,-			
	Glue for full-surface bonding. 3.9 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.						
	Construction glue		621732	25,-			
	Glue for small areas and repairs						
	Special tape		621733	62,-			
	For attaching smaller panels, 66 m						
	Proficlean		621728	34,-			
	Highly active cleaner for removing uncured glue, 500 ml						
	Fugenfix mounting aid		621760	46,-			
	Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)						
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems		621734	248,-			
	Accessory set for PanElle		699.903000	60,-			
	Care and polishing set for effortless repair and removal of light scratches						

Product		Ø mm	Order number	Price	Ø mm	Order number	Price
	Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems		621735	88,-			
	Hole circular saw with granulate coating in 12 different sizes The granulate coating prevents a possible shelling-out of the panel edge.	16	621738	88,-	54	621744	99,-
		20	621739	88,-	60	621745	99,-
		25	621740	88,-	70	621746	124,-
		32	621741	88,-	73	621747	124,-
		44	621742	99,-	83	621748	124,-
	Holder for hole circular saw	51	621743	99,-	102	621749	124,-
		16 - 25	621821	46,-			
	Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Beckum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer	32 - 102	621822	99,-			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Individual, incl. profile sample		621763	181,-			
			621764	206,-			
			621765	223,-			
			621766	273,-			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Objects & MediCare, incl. profile sample		752353	68,-*			
			752345	68,-*			
	Sample stands PanElle Individual Sample stands A4 PanElle Designs		752508	68,-*			
			752708	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics I (718 Flowers, 723 Cubes, 728 Lines, 733 Trigon) with base plate.		752614	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics II 738 (Loops, 739 Tubes, 740 Honey Comb, 741 Lollypop) with base plate.		752707	68,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone Sample stands A4 PanElle Haptics		752524	68,-*			
			752706	68,-*			
	Sample PanElle photo print in A4 (1 panel 11 mm)		204144.708	68,-*			
	Base plate anthracite for six PanElle patterns in A4, 11 mm		301328	68,-*			

\* Prices are net/net

# Range of profiles

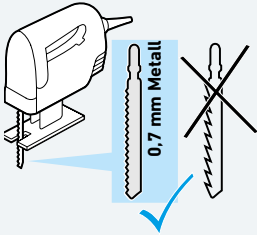


<p>PanElle 6 mm</p> <p>621720</p> <p>621722</p> <p>621724</p> <p>621726</p>	<p>621720</p> <p>621721</p> <p>621722</p> <p>621723</p>	<p>621726</p> <p>621727</p>
<p>PanElle 11 mm</p> <p>621721</p> <p>621723</p> <p>621725</p> <p>621727</p>	<p>621724</p>	<p>621725</p>

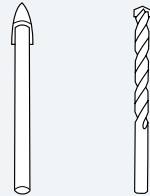
<p>PanElle 6 mm</p> <p>621787</p> <p>621789</p>	
<p>PanElle 11 mm</p> <p>621788</p> <p>621790</p>	

# Ordering information and required tools

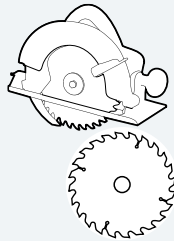
Required tools



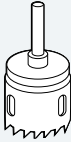
Compass saw



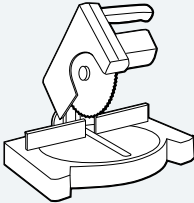
Glass drill    Tile drills



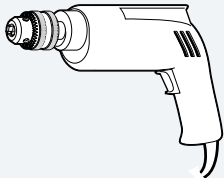
Plunge saw blades  
(see accessories)



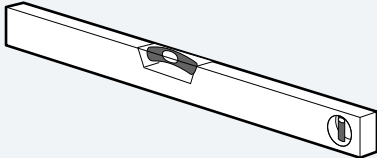
Circular hole saws  
(see accessories)



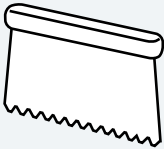
Cross-cut saw  
(optional)



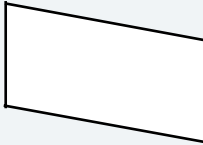
Drill machine



Water level



Notched spatula  
> Part of  
2-component glue  
621731



Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

**Processing**

- The panels can be cut on site with an plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

**Profile or joint connections**

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

**Bonding technology**

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- The mounting magnets can be used for inspection openings

# Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



- 01** Bath before the renovation
- 02** Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)
- 03** Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes
- 04** Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

## Installation video



PanElle Basic

# Cleaning instructions

## Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

## Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.

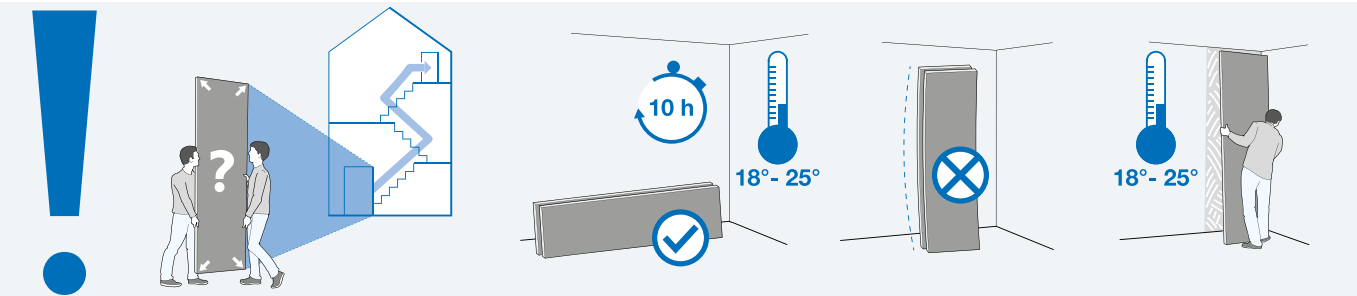


## Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.



# Technical facts

PanElle Individual and Objects

PanElle Individual, Graphics, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resistant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.
















Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kj/m2]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kj/m2]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [104/K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 <sup>-5</sup>
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (after 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h



# Overview Bathtubs

	Rectangular baths	Bathtub with removable door insert	Hexagonal baths
1550 mm			<div></div> <div><div>Malaga 460 1550 x 1050 mm</div><div>Malaga 461 1550 x 1050 mm</div></div>
1600 mm	<div></div> <div>Piccolo, 163/164 1600 x 750/500 mm</div>	<div></div> <div>Step-in Pure 1600 x 750 mm</div>	
1700 mm	<div></div> <div>Prime-line 260 1700 x 750 mm</div>	<div></div> <div>Ancona Vario 243 1700 x 800 mm</div>	<div></div> <div>Step-in Pure 1700 x 750 mm</div>
1750 mm	<div></div> <div>Piccolo, 173/174 1750 x 750/500 mm</div>		<div></div> <div><div>Malaga 470 1750 x 1100 mm</div><div>Malaga 471 1750 x 1100 mm</div></div>
1800 mm	<div></div> <div><div>Prime-line 261 1800 x 750 mm</div><div>Ancona Free-line 118 1800 x 800 mm</div><div>Ancona 2259 1800 x 800 mm</div><div>Ancona Vario 242 1800 x 800 mm</div></div>	<div></div> <div>Step-in Pure 1800 x 800 mm</div>	

# Ancona



Ancona 2259

### Overview

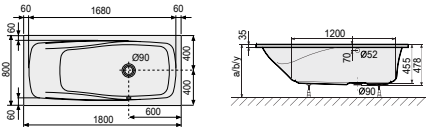
- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

### Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle	

# Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	969,-

### Accessory

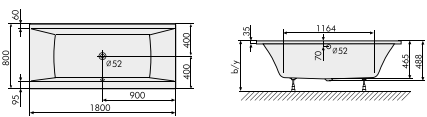
	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330110	721,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330030	292,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	77,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.  
90 mm drain valve required.  
**Overflow fitting:** Drillings for over-flow fitting are also on opposite side possible. To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

# Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	956,-

### Accessory

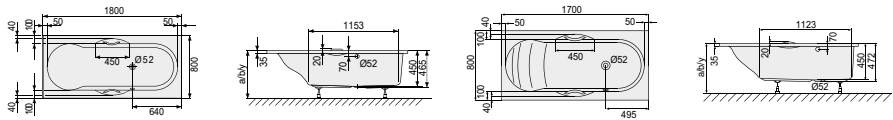
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 600 mm  
Drain fittings require extension.

# Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	1.288,-
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	1.344,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
2 bathtub handles	078 Chrome Glossy		incl.

Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm.  
Drain fittings require extension.

# Malaga



Malaga 471

### Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

### Basic features

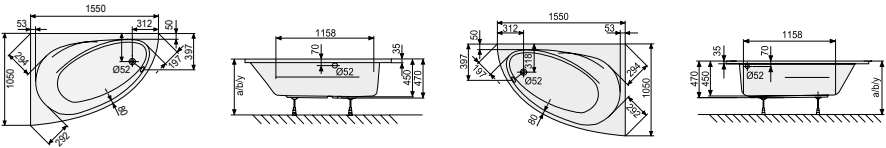
	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

### Special features

Movable panel and handle

# Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000

View 600.460000

Top view 600.461000

View 600.461000

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000 600.461000	1.990,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000 699.926100	726,-
---	--------------------------	-------

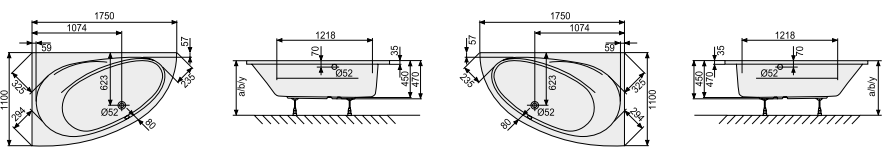
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

# Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000

View 600.470000

Top view 600.471000

View 600.471000

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000 600.471000	1.973,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000 699.927100	798,-
---	--------------------------	-------

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm  
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel.  
In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm  
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel.  
In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

# Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



Piccolo 164/174

### Overview

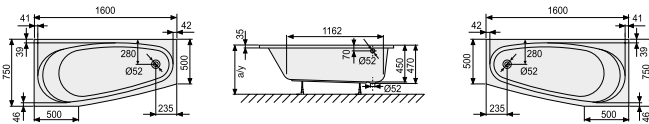
- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Inside depths 450 mm

### Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

# Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.163000

View 608.163000

Top view 608.164000

### Bathtub

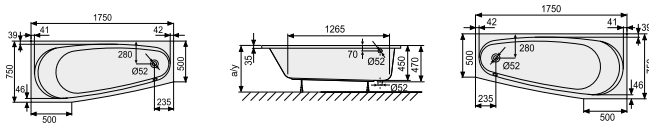
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	100	20	608.163000	943,-
					608.164000	

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

# Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.173000

View 608.173000

Top view 608.174000

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750	450	150	22	608.173000	1.008,-
					608.174000	

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	65,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

**Bathtub support:** Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775.  
Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

**Bathtub support:** Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776.  
Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.



# Prime-line



Prime-line 261

View

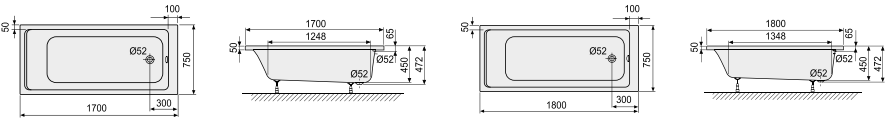
- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle	

# Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000      View 615.260000      Top view 615.261000      View 615.261000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	706,-
1800			190	22		615.261000	787,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	522,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	179,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	70,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	47,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	98,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	103,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	153,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VATT

# Step-in Pure



Step-in Pure 1800 x 800 with door insert 216 Translucent White and PanElle apron in 255 Medium Gray.



Step-in Pure 1800 x 800 with door insert 217 Anthracite and PanElle apron in 001 White Glossy.



Step-in Pure 1800 x 800 with door insert 216 Translucent White and PanElle apron in 225 Dark Grey Metallic.

Features

- Bathtub and shower solution as a single unit
- Apron in various colours
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Convenient access to the shower area
- Secure locking system with two drains
- Left- and right-handed version, useful volume 170-230 litres
- Suitable for use with various DUSCHOLUX shower walls

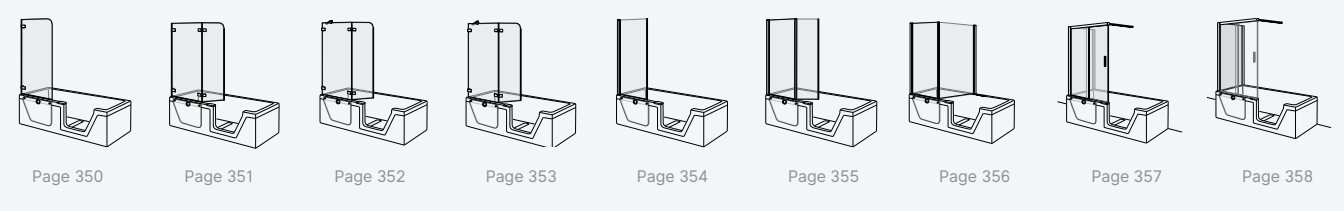
Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour	Door insert
001 White Glossy	●	
216 White Translucent		●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.		

Special features

	Door insert
217 Anthracite*	○
*no surcharge	

Models



Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latch-  
es securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the  
matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures  
easy handling



Including drain and overflow fitting



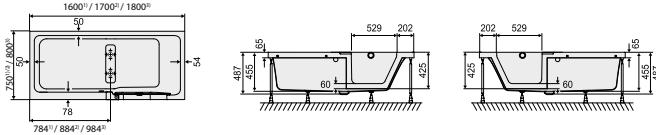
Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler  
as option available

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower wall series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower walls

# Step-in Pure

Bathtub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

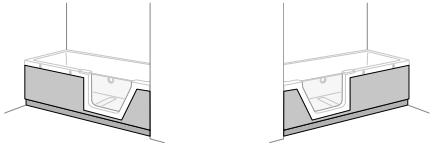
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	3.783,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	4.075,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	4.075,-
						608.302200	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	266,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	47,-
Sealing tape set for bathtubs and shower floors	752241	179,-
Sealing corner set for recess shoring	752604	86,-

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	1.044,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062	
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066	

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	195,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	

Note

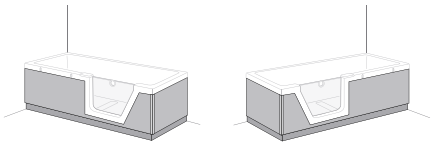
**Door insert:** Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bathtub in the retainers. Re-quired space to the front 130 mm.  
**Features:** Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.  
**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590 mm

Note

**Apron colour:** For apron colours see equipment table (page 366).  
**Profile colour:** 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	1.505,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072	
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076	

Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	340,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	

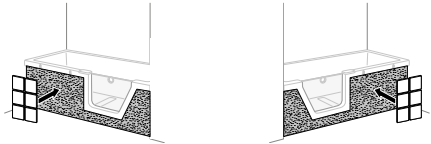
### Note

**Apron colour:** For apron colours see equipment table (page 366).

**Profile colour:** 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	447,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

### Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

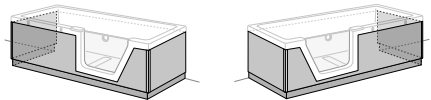
**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm

**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	1.968,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082	
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086	

Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	487,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	

### Note

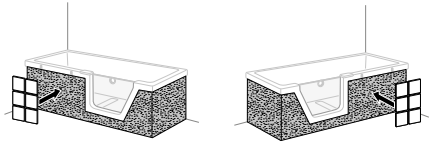
**Apron colour:** For apron colours see equipment table (page 366).

Front and rear panel are identical.

**Profile colour:** 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	717,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

### Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

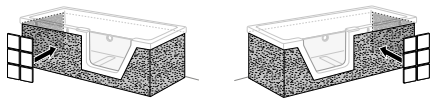
**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm

**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	985,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

### Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm

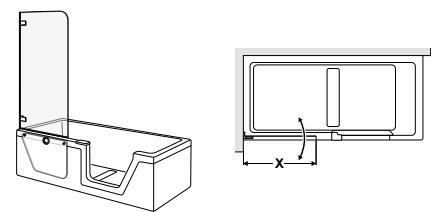
**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.



# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard					
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313251	264.313252	1.321,-
1700/750	700	1500	264.315251	264.315252	
1800/800	750	1500	264.314251	264.314252	

Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.315021	264.315022	1.452,-

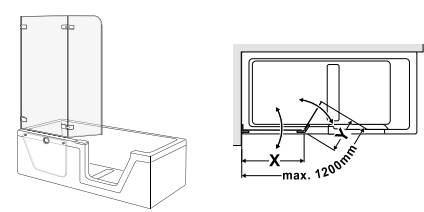
Special features	
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	269,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	287,-
621 Terra	155,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	244,-
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323251	264.323252	1.824,-
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325251	264.325252	
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324251	264.324252	

Made to measure						
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.325021	264.325022	2.367,-

Special features	
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	289,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	467,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-
621 Terra	289,-
821 Terra CareTec Pro	467,-
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

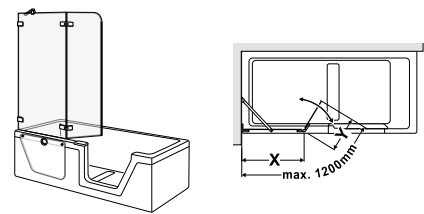
Note

**Special sizes:** Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.  
**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**  
The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363251	264.363252	1.866,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365251	264.365252	
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364251	264.364252	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.365021	264.365022	2.051,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-		
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	289,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	467,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	376,-		
621 Terra	289,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	467,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

Note

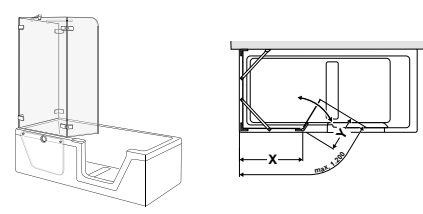
**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

**Made to measure:** For made to measure sizes the max. width of 1200mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exceeded for weight reasons. The 2. panel has to be 90mm smaller than the 1. panel.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left  
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393251	264.393252	2.396,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395251	264.395252	
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394251	264.394252	

Made to measure

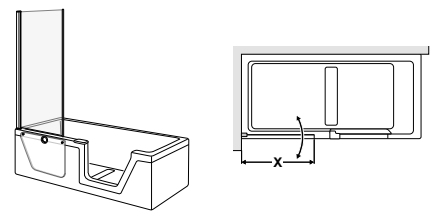
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.395021	264.395022	2.743,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	91,-
583 Fine Satin	317,-		
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-		
594 Carbon	317,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	584,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	317,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	584,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro	465,-		
621 Terra	317,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	584,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-		

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

Note

**For order:** When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352	897,-	1.246,-
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152		
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

Made to measure

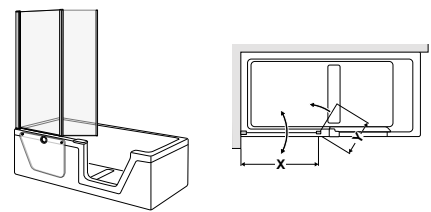
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
689	1500	421.310301	421.310302	1.033,-	1.382,-
739		421.310101	421.310102		
789		421.310401	421.310402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin	180,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	269,-

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

Note

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352	1.184,-	1.575,-
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152		
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

Made to measure

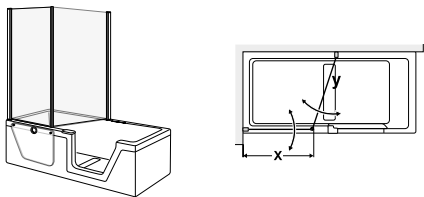
Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
670	421	1500	421.320301	421.320302	1.362,-	1.753,-
720	421		421.320101	421.320102		
770	421		421.320401	421.320402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	333,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352	1.800,-	2.191,-
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152		
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

## Made to measure

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321301	421.321302	2.070,-	2.461,-
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321101	421.321102		
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321401	421.321402		

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear CareTec Pro	178,-	751903 Handle Chrome	174,-
583 Fine Satin	289,-		
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		
594 Carbon	155,-		
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	333,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	467,-		

## Note

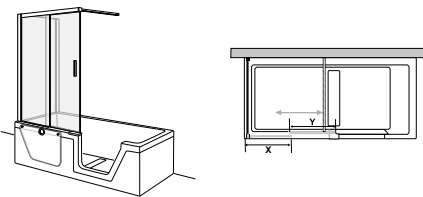
**Handle:** Standard exectuion is without handle. Please indicate at order

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (601/801):**

The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request..

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear Care- Tec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	595	638	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.257,-	1.488,-
1400*	1383-1402	695	738	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.314,-	1.545,-

\* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

## Made to measure

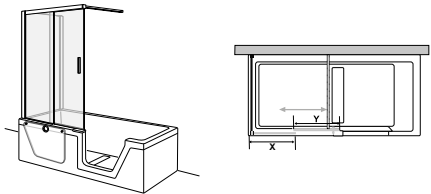
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.496,-	1.727,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	232,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	306,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	344,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	207,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	232,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a bathtub



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	781,-	905,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	801,-	925,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	995,-	1.119,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	248 Black Matt	150,-
794 Carbon CareTec Pro	155,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro	201,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	302,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	201,-		
821 Terra CareTec Pro	155,-		
Glasses treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-		

Note

**Combination:** Side panel fits for 2- and 4-panelled sliding door.

**Glasses Partial Fine Satin (801):** The Glasses will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Accessories

Towel rail and Microfibre cloth

**Towel rail** for self-assembly or ex-works. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request. Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

You will find a colour overview of the hand towel holders matching the shower wall on the product entry page.



Width	Height	Tiefe	Order number	Depth	Price
700	40	56	752062	Platinum Silver Glossy	390,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
			752274	Black Matt	501,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	
180-1200			752274	Platinum Silver Glossy	390,-
				Silver Matt	
			752275	Silver Glossy	497,-
				Black Matt	412,-
			Stainless Steel Finish	505,-	
			White Matt		

The **microfibre cloth** compatible with DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro does an outstanding job of removing grime and lime-scale, while also being kind to the glass finish and supporting its durability.

Microfibre cloth	Dimensions	Order number	Price
Contents: 1 unit	38 x 38	621967	11.-





# Accessories

## Showerbox

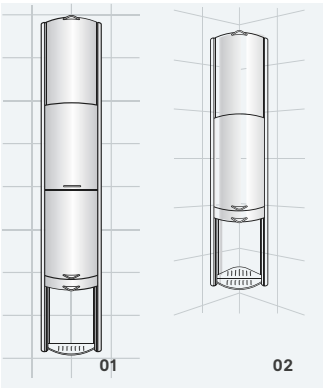
Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower.

Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showering or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy.

Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail.

Universal: with height-adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted, flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

**Adhesive set Showerbox** for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.



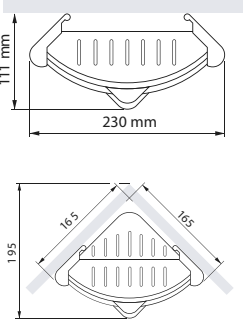
**01**  
Showerbox with 4 sliding elements

**02**  
Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be installed as corner and wall version.



Showerbox				
Design	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	130,-	202,-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	168,-	243,-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	258,-	340,-



### Basic colours of sliding elements

Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version  
Colours: White, Grey

**Arrangement**  
950.818020: 1x White, 1x Grey  
950.818030: 2x White, 1x Grey  
950.818040: 2x White, 2x Grey

Special version with choice of arrangement.  
Colours: White, Grey



**01**  
Basic colours of drawers

**02**  
Corpus colour Silver Matt

**03**  
Corpus colour Platinum Silver

# Accessories

## Shower walls



Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.716000	30,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	28,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	100,-

**Duschoclean**

Duschoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your DUSCHOLUX shower wall (tempered safety glass).



**01**  
Glass wiper Premium

**02**  
Glass wiper Standard

DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equipped with a special lip which is particularly non-abrasive and protects the CareTec Pro coating during cleaning.

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	101,-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	97,-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	19,-

Description	Order number	Price
Sealing set for wall profiles	752955	50,-

**Sealing set for wall profiles**

The sealing set for wall strips consists of eight one-sided adhesive sealing plates that are glued to the wall profile at the drill holes. These waterproof plates are 40mm x 40mm in size and can be cut to the appropriate format during installation. The sealing set provides an extra sealing layer in front of the drill hole to avoid water damage to the masonry. Once the wall strip is fully screwed on, the small plates do not apply.

# Accessories

## Bathtubs

Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and lifespan of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.



The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.

Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	71,-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	59,-

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux **bath cleaner**. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	41,-



For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	74,-




Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	74,-


# Colours and glasses

Shower walls and bathtubs


## Profile colours shower walls




070 Silver Matt  
079 Chrome Matt  
074 Silver Silk Matt




062 Platinum Silver Glossy  
078 Chrome Glossy  
278 Silver Glossy



252 Stainless Steel Finish



248 Black Matt



237 White Matt


## Colours bathtubs

Bathtubs acrylic




001 White Glossy


## Apron colours Step-in Pure




001 White Glossy




223 Grey




224 Mint




061 Pergamon




225 Dark-Grey Metallic




226 Taupe Metallic




233 Cappuccino




228 Burnt Orange




253 Stone Blue




254 Blue Grey



255 Medium Grey




256 Basalt Grey




289 Deep Blue


## Glasses shower walls




551 Clear  
751 Clear CareTec Pro  
951 Clear CareTec




594 Carbon  
794 Carbon CareTec Pro




821 Terra CareTec Pro




583 Fine Satin  
783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro




601 Partial Fine Satin  
801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro




602 Mirror  
802 Mirror CareTec Pro




814 Polar CareTec Pro




613 Mastercarré  
813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro



596 Screen Printing  
796 Screen Printing CareTec Pro



824 Partial Polar CareTec Pro



825 Visiosun CareTec Pro

You will find larger images on page 26-27.

# Colours and glasses

Shower walls

Viva Swing door	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Stella 1C	Air 3	Air 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Allegra 3	Allegra 2	Classic 3	Classic 3C	Step-in Pure Bath solution
Colours													
						●	●	●	●	●		●	● 070 Silver Matt
						○	○						○ 278 Silver Glossy
											●		293 Silver Silk Gloss
		●	●					○		○			○ 062 Platinum Silver Glossy
	○												079 Chrome Matt
●	●			●									078 Chrome Glossy
○						○	○						252 Stainless Steel Finish
○		○				○	○			○			248 Black Matt
○						○							237 White Matt
○													050 Special / Fittings colour
Glasses													
			●	●					●	●		●	● 551 Clear
●	●	●	○		●	●	●	●		○			○ 751 Clear CareTec Pro
				○					○		●	○	951 Clear CareTec
			○						○	○			○ 594 Carbon
○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			○ 794 Carbon CareTec Pro
			○						○			○	○ 583 Fine Satin
○	○ <sup>2</sup>		○		○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	○	○				○ 783 Fine Satin CareTec Pro
			○						○	○			○ 601 Partial Fine Satin
○	○	○	○		○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○			○ 801 Partial Fine Satin CareTec Pro
			○							○			○ 602 Mirror
○	○		○		○	○	○	○		○			○ 802 Mirror CareTec Pro
○							○ <sup>2</sup>	○					813 Mastercarré CareTec Pro
○ <sup>1</sup>					○	○							814 Polar CareTec Pro
		○								○			616 Fine Satin
										○			816 Fine Satin CareTec Pro
			○										○ 604 Optiwhite Clear
○	○		○		○	○	○	○					○ 804 Optiwhite Clear CareTec Pro
			○										621 Terra
○	○		○		○	○	○	○					821 Terra CareTec Pro
○ <sup>1</sup>					○	○							824 Partial Polar CareTec Pro
○													825 Visiosun CareTec Pro

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature <sup>1</sup> Walk-in <sup>2</sup> not for Round

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature <sup>1</sup> Walk-in <sup>2</sup> not for Round

Our products are exclusively available from bathroom retailers. Products may differ from the images. No liability is accepted for printing errors or incorrect technical information and images. All information is subject to change. © 2025, DUSCHOLUX, www.duscholux.com

